## SURVEY OF PROGRAM DYNAMICS (SPD)
### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Item Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL REFERENCE SECTION</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td>stateref-CP2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRONT SECTION</td>
<td>7-59</td>
<td>START - FALLOUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP SCREENS</td>
<td>60-66</td>
<td>H_MSBGPRSRN - H_CHANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADULT QUESTIONNAIRE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPLOYMENT AND EARNINGS</td>
<td>67-83</td>
<td>9A-SKIP_EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOME SOURCES</td>
<td>84-105</td>
<td>INC_SCR - 266G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEPENDENT/DEPENDENT COMPARISON</td>
<td>106-110</td>
<td>DEP_UNEMP - DEP_CSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMOUNTS</td>
<td>111-181</td>
<td>300-SKIP_IS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELIGIBILITY AND ASSETS</td>
<td>182-193</td>
<td>600-660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEHICLE OPERATING EXPENSES</td>
<td>194-195</td>
<td>670-675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUCATIONAL ENROLLMENT</td>
<td>196-198</td>
<td>IN_SCHOOL - 710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK TRAINING</td>
<td>199-202</td>
<td>801A-817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTANCE ABUSE</td>
<td>203-209</td>
<td>850-858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION AND DISABILITY</td>
<td>210-213</td>
<td>NHLTH - SKIP_HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION</td>
<td>214-216</td>
<td>HOSPPAT - REDFRERX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH INSURANCE</td>
<td>217-229</td>
<td>950-978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION WHILE UNINSURED</td>
<td>230-231</td>
<td>980-988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>990a-992a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD SECURITY</td>
<td>233-237</td>
<td>1000-1025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILD-RELATED QUESTIONS</td>
<td>238</td>
<td>PICK_SUBJECT_EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDREN’S SCHOOL ENROLLMENT</td>
<td>239-244</td>
<td>PRESCHOOL - 1122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES</td>
<td>245-251</td>
<td>SPORTS-VER_CHJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDREN’S DISABILITY</td>
<td>252-254</td>
<td>CHLDHLTH-CHEARNRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILDREN’S HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION</td>
<td>255-258</td>
<td>CHOSPAT-CREDFRRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOTHER’S WORK SCHEDULE</td>
<td>259-262</td>
<td>DMWORK-MTRHRSWK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILD CARE</td>
<td>263-274</td>
<td>CC2BEGIN-1319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENT</td>
<td>275-284</td>
<td>CHAVPAR-1415D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACT WITH ABSENT PARENT</td>
<td>285-287</td>
<td>LSTCONTK-1451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTENDED MEASURES OF CHILD WELL-BEING</td>
<td>288-301</td>
<td>1500-1522f</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSITIVE BEHAVIOR/SOCIAL COMPETENCE</td>
<td>302-304</td>
<td>1530a-1531g</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMILY ROUTINES</td>
<td>305</td>
<td>1540a-1542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFLICT BETWEEN PARENTS</td>
<td>306-311</td>
<td>1550a-1552e</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARITAL RELATIONSHIP AND CONFLICT</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>1599-1601B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENTAL DEPRESSION SCALE</td>
<td>313-314</td>
<td>1602-1609b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBIT CARD QUESTIONS</td>
<td>315-316</td>
<td>INCENTV2-CANCEL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALLBACK DATES AND BREAK OFFS</td>
<td>317-324</td>
<td>FIN - BESTTIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION</td>
<td>325-328</td>
<td>CPNAME1 - NONSMPL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALLBACK APPOINTMENT SCREEN</td>
<td>329</td>
<td>APPTOH - THANKCB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOSING SCREENS</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>THANKYOU - MODECOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKOUT AND CALL RECORD</td>
<td>331-333</td>
<td>VISITCNT - SHOWFINAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Reference Section

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference: Permissible State Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AL=Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK=Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ=Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR=Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA=California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO=Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT=Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE=Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC=Dist. Colum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL=Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA=Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI=Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID=Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL=Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN=Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA=Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS=Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY=Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA=Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME=Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD=Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA=Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI=Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN=Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS=Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO=Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT=Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE=Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV=Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH=New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ=New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM=New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY=New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC=N. Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND=N. Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH=Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK=Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR=Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA=Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI=Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC=S. Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD=S. Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN=Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX=Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UT=Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV=W. Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI=Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY=Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reference Screen Shift-F10** - This Reference Screen Shows Information That Pertains to Function Keys

**Keymap**

- **F1**: BACK one item
- **F2**: FORWARD one item (item must be answered)
- **F3**: NEXT UNANSWERED item
- **F4**: JUMP MENU
- **F7**: Enter NOTES
- **F9**: SKIP to next person
- **F10**: Skip to END
- **Shift-F1**: Current household information
- **Shift-F3**: Current household members (Names only)
- **Shift-F5**: SPANISH translation
- **Shift-F6**: WINDOW toggle (jump to 2nd window)
- **Shift-F7**: View NOTES
- **Shift-F8**: Who's the RESPONDENT?
- **Shift-F9**: Contact person information

(PRESS ENTER)
REFERENCE SCREEN SHIFT-F1: HH COMPOSITION SCREEN

HH_COMP1

THIS SCREEN IS NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL THE QUESTIONNAIRE PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE __

Note: After Questionnaire Portion Of The Interview (After HHRESP), The “HH_COMP” Screen Looks Like This.

HH_COMP2 This screen presents the current HH composition.

Number of persons in HH:
Person currently interviewed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>RELAT</th>
<th>R X E</th>
<th>STAT</th>
<th>N N U C</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(roster persons)

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE __

REFERENCE SCREEN SHIFT-F3 - NAMES OF HH MEMBERS

HHNAME

CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

LINE NAME

(roster persons)

__ (PRESS ENTER)

Note: After Questionnaire Portion Of The Interview (After HHRESP), The “WHOAMI” Screen Looks Like This.

WHOAMI

The current respondent is:

(roster begin persons)

__ (PRESS ENTER)
HHLWAVE  This screen presents the household composition as of LAST interview.

Household telephone number:(Area Code)))(Phone - Number)(Extension)
Household address:

HH Respondent:  Only show when HH Roster have more then one member

Number of persons recorded in HH:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O</th>
<th>P</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>LN</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>RELAT</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

(roster persons)

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

CP_SUM

NAME 1:  CP1 NAME
CP1 ADDRESS
CP RELATIONSHIP
TELEPHONE NO.: (area code) (number)-(suffix) EXT:

ONLY SHOW WHEN CONTACT PERSONS ARE MORE THEN ONE

NAME 2:  CP2 NAME
CP2 ADDRESS
CP2 RELATIONSHIP
TELEPHONE NO.: (area code) (number)-(suffix) EXT:

(1) Change information for Contact Person #1
(2) Change information for Contact Person #2
(P) PROCEED - All information correct

SHOW OPTION #2 WHEN CONTACT PERSONS ARE MORE THEN ONE
Survey of Program Dynamics

(Reference Screen - THIS SCREEN PRESENTS THE CONTACT PERSON # 1)

CP1

Type the correct information or, if correct, press the ENTER key.

Current name: _______________________________

Relationship (Please indicate to whom this person is related):

Current Rel: ________________

Current address: _______________________________________
_______________________________________
_______________________________________

Current telephone: _____________________

---

Reference Screen - THIS SCREEN PRESENTS THE CONTACT PERSON # 2

CP2

Type the correct information or, if correct, press the ENTER key.

Current name: _______________________________

Relationship (Please indicate to whom this person is related):

Current Rel: ________________

Current address: _______________________________________
_______________________________________
_______________________________________

Current telephone: _____________________
FRONT SECTION

START CENSUS CAPI SYSTEM

SPD
THE SURVEY OF PROGRAM DYNAMICS

PSU:  SEGMENT:  CASE STATUS IS:

DATE IS:  APPOINTMENT:
TIME IS:

A $40 DEBIT CARD WAS GIVEN TO THIS HOUSEHOLD
DO NOT GIVE ANOTHER SPD DEBIT CARD TO THIS HOUSEHOLD

(P) Proceed - PERSONAL INTERVIEW
(A) Set appointment for visit or callback
(Q) Quit -- Do Not Attempt now
(R) Ready to transmit, no more follow-up needed (#Only show when CASE is ready for transmission)

Set_Outcome

INSTRUCTIONS: This screen is used to set whatever outcome or action code is desired for this case.

It should only be used as a last resort. Headquarters staff will review all cases where this screen has been used.

Old Outcome: (fill outcome)
New Outcome: _________

Old Action Code: (fill action)
New Action Code: _________
DIAL
FR INSTRUCTION: TECHNOLOGY INTERVIEWS ARE ALLOWED ONLY AS A LAST RESORT

PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO REVIEW HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Dial this number: Area Code: (___) Phone Number: ___-____ Ext: ___
Secondary number: Area Code: (___) Phone Number: ___-____ Ext: ___

(1) Someone answers - BEGIN INTERVIEW
(2) Someone answers - SET APPOINTMENT
(3) No contact - answer machine/busy/no answer
(4) New telephone number or telephone disconnected
(5) Not attempted now

(This Screen Calls Reference Screen (SHIFT-F4 “HHLWAVE”) - Display Previous Wave Household Roster.)

HHAPPT1
FR INSTRUCTION: SHIFT-F4 TO SEE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER;
INTRODUCE YOURSELF TO RESPONDENT

HH RESPONDENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVE:

STREET ADDRESS:
TELEPHONE NUMBER: (Area Code) (Phone #) EXT:

ASK: Is there a convenient time I can contact your household to complete this interview?

(1) YES - Set appointment for interview
(2) No - Cannot set up appointment
(3) Need to contact Directory Assistance
(4) ALL sample persons moved to new address

___
DASSIST

Enter address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed

FR INSTRUCTION: Call directory assistance in your area if necessary to obtain the correct telephone number for this household.

(PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AND ADDRESS FROM PREVIOUS WAVE)

What is the new telephone number for the (fill RESPNAME) household?

CURRENT NUMBER: Area Code:___ Telephone:___-____ Ext: ___

___ ___ - ____ ___

HHAPPT2

When would be a convenient time to conduct an interview with your household?

__________

HHAPPT3

Before I go, let me verify some information:

Is your address still (READ ADDRESS BELOW) ?

(ADDRESS1)
(ADDRESS2)
(City, State Zip5+4)

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Address correction - HH did not move

(Q) End interview

__
HHAPPT4

Enter address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed

Current listing: ( ADDRESS1)
( ADDRESS2)

_________________________________________
_________________________________________

Current listing: ( City)

_________________________________________

Current listing: ( State)
_ (H) HELP

Current Listing: ( Zip5+4)
_____ - _____

CURRENT NUMBER: (Area Code) ( Phone#) Ext:
_____ __ - _____

HHAPPT5

FR INSTRUCTION: PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY PREVIOUS WAVE
HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

I have listed (PRESS SHIFT-F4) as living in this household.

Are ALL of these people still living here?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Q) End interview

HHAPPT99

Thank you for your assistance. I will visit your household on (date).

FR INSTRUCTION: This household has persons who have moved since
the last interview; you may wish to review procedures
for movers before the interview.

REMEMBER: Deal with mover cases early in the interview period, so
that you have sufficient time to locate and interview
the people who moved.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
Those persons listed on the right have not finished those sections.

You can resume the interview with a person in a section, or on the first question where the interview was interrupted (Item No.).

Or

This interview was partially completed, and the control card items were not completed. The first skipped question was:

(Screen Name)

(P) To resume on first skipped question: ITEM NO.
(S) Pick a section & person
(T) Type ABC Screen

---

Enter the line number of the person you want to resume with.

LINE: ___

---

1. EMPLOYMENT & EARNINGS
   LINE NAME
   ( L_NO) ( FULLNAME)

2. INCOME SOURCES
   ( L_NO) ( FULLNAME)

3. EDUC ENROLLMENT, WK TRNG...
   ( L_NO) ( FULLNAME)

4) CHILD CARE ...
   ( FULLNAME)
FR: This interview will resume on (roster persons) Item: (Last Open Question)

WHO’S THE RESPONDENT?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF RESPONDENT BELOW (MUST BE 15 OR OLDER)

LINE: __

EM2

A respondent must be 15 or older. This person is listed as (age) years old.

An age has not been determined for this person. Verify that this person is 15 or older before continuing.

   (1) To continue with this person (must be 15)
   (2) To pick another respondent
   (3) To arrange a callback

INTRO

Hello. I'm ... from the United States Bureau of the Census. Here is my identification card (show ID card). Last year this household was contacted concerning a study on the economic situation of people who live in the United States. In order for us to measure change over time, we need to update that information. I have some further questions to ask you.

FR: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE ADVANCE LETTER? (IF NOT, GIVE COPY AND ALLOW TIME TO READ)

   (1) Inconvenient time - Set Callback Appointment
   (2) Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal follow-up
   (3) Noninterview (Type A/B/C/D)
   (4) Entire household moved
   (5) Contacted Incorrect Household - END INTERVIEW

(P) Proceed

__
INCNUMA

DO NOT READ:

FR: Did you give the respondent a debit card at the beginning of the interview?

(1) Yes
(2) No

INCNUMB

DO NOT READ:

FR: Enter 4-digit debit card number.

(A-L) ____ ____ (allow max for region)
(alph) (NUMBER)

NOTE: INVALID Card Number. The maximum number of cards is _____.

Press ENTER to return to INCNUMB.

INCWHY

DO NOT READ:

Why did you give the respondent a debit card?

1. The respondent did not get the original card that was mailed.
2. Type A conversion
3. Original mailed card does not work
4. This is a split case of an incentive household (the original household (OSPs) split into two or more cases)
5. Other (Specify) ________________________________________ (allow 70)
CANCEL  (If INCWHY is not equal to 4)

DO NOT READ:

This case was preassigned debit card _ _ _ _ _. The original debit card will be canceled by HQ.

Press Enter To Continue
Survey Of Program Dynamics

TYPE ABC ENTER NONINTERVIEW CODE

TYPE A
(1) No one home
(2) Temporarily absent
(3) Refused
(4) Language problem
(5) Other Type A

TYPE B
(20) ENTIRE HH institutionalized
(29) ENTIRE HH deceased
(30) ENTIRE HH moved out of country
(31) ENTIRE HH on active duty in Armed Forces

TYPE C
(32) ENTIRE HH Moved to known address OUTSIDE of FR's area
(33) ENTIRE HH Moved to known address WITHIN FR's area
(34) ENTIRE HH merged with another SPD HH
(35) ENTIRE HH Moved and split into several new SPD HH's
(36) ENTIRE HH Moved - further work needed to obtain address
(37) Other Type C

TYPE D
(38) ENTIRE HH Moved, address unknown
(39) ENTIRE HH Moved within US; RO determined case is outside SPD limits

MOVER SITUATIONS

BCINFO

FR INSTRUCTION: For Type B and C noninterviews, collect the following information.

Date the household left sample: Month: ___ Day: ___

Name of person providing noninterview status

Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.)

Contact person's address: ________________________________

City: _____________ State: __ ZIP Code: _____-____

Telephone number; Area Code: (___) Number: ___-____ Extension: _____

SPECIFY

Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview
TYPC_OTH

Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview
____________________________________

NI_RACE

Enter the race of the reference person

(1) White
(2) Black
(3) American Indian, Aleut or Eskimo
(4) Asian or Pacific Islander
(5) Other
(D) Don’t Know

NI_SEX

Enter the Sex of the reference person

(1) Male
(2) Female

NI_SIZE

ASK OR VERIFY WITH SOME KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL

Enter the total number of people in the household. Count all children and adults.

__ <1-30>

NI_TENUR

Are the living quarters --

(1) Owned or being bought by the occupant(s)
(2) Rented for cash
(3) Occupied without payment of cash rent

__
D_INFO

FR INSTRUCTION:
For Type D noninterviews, collect the following information.

Date the household left sample: Month: ___ Day: ___

Name of person providing noninterview status
________________________________________

Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.)
____________________

Contact person's address: ________________________________
________________________________

City: _____________ State: ___ ZIP Code: _____

Telephone number; Area Code: (___) Number: ___-____ Extension: _____

TYPEADIS

** NOTE TO FR **

PLEASE DISCUSS THIS CASE WITH YOUR SUPERVISOR BEFORE DESIGNATING IT AS A TYPE A NONINTERVIEW.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

GET_NEWAD1

ASK OR VERIFY -

Can you give me the new address of the individuals who lived in this household?

(1) Yes  
(2) No / Address not available yet

__
GET_NEWAD2

IF ANY PART OF THE ADDRESS IS UNKNOWN OR BLANK, PRESS ENTER TO LEAVE THOSE FIELDS BLANK.

What is the new address for this/these person(s)?

NUMBER: __________
SUFFIX: ___
STREET NAME: ___________________
UNIT: _________________
CITY OR PLACE: ________________
STATE: __
ZIP5 : _______
ZIP4 : _______

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (___) ___-____ Extension: _____

ALFTDATE

DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW:

When did these persons leave?

ENTER NUMERIC VALUES FOR MONTH AND DAY

MONTH: __
DAY:   __

AVERDATE

I would like to verify that
these persons left before ( MONTH) 1st.
Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__
ARSNLFT

Why did these persons leave the household?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - ENTER (N) AFTER LAST
ENTRY IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

(5) Separation or divorce
(6) Marriage
(7) Became employed/unemployed
(8) Due to job change - other
(10) Other

__  __  __

ALFTMAIN

What is the main reason these persons left the household?

Display Reasons

__<1-10>

VERADD

What is your exact address?

CURRENT ADDR: ______________________  
______________________  
______________________

(1) Address correct as listed
(2) Some additions/changes to address are needed
(H) Help

STATE FIELD CAN NOT BE BLANK - SELECT CHOICE 2 AND UPDATE

__
FR INSTRUCTION:

If the entire household has moved to a new address, DO NOT use the address change screen. Entire-household mover cases should be spawned from the TYPEABC screen. Enter (S) at the prompt to spawn a mover case (or cases).

(N) No changes needed
(S) Spawn mover case(s) from TYPEABC screen
(P) Proceed to the address change screen

CHGADD

CURRENT _______________
ADDRESS _______________

Press ENTER key, if entry is correct (H - Help for State abbreviations)

NUMBER: ____
SUFFIX: ____
STREET NAME: _______________
UNIT: _____

PHY. DESCRIPTION: _______________

CITY OR PLACE: _______
STATE: ___
ZIP5: _____
ZIP4: ___

CURRENT TELEPHONE NUMBER:

Area Code: _____ Telephone: _____ - _____ Extension: _____

MAILADDR<

Is this also your mailing address?

ADDRESS:

(1) Yes
(2) No
CHGMAIL

FR: Please enter the correct mailing address below.

CURRENT ADDRESS ___________________

Press ENTER key, if entry is correct (H - Help for State abbreviations)

NUMBER: ____
SUFFIX: ____
STREET NAME: ________________
UNIT: ______

CITY OR PLACE: ______
STATE: ___
ZIP5: _____
ZIP4: ___

ACCESS

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

IS ACCESS TO THIS UNIT

(1) Direct
(2) Through another unit
(H) Help

UNIT_CMB

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

This household must be combined with the household through which access is gained. Determine if the household is in or out of the SPD sample.

(1) Combined with HH in SPD sample
(2) Combined with HH NOT in SPD sample
** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT **

Enter type of living quarters

** HOUSING UNIT **
(1) House, apartment, flat
(2) HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
(3) HU permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc.
(4) HU in rooming house
(5) Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added
(6) Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
(7) HU not specified above

** GROUP QUARTERS UNIT **
(8) Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
(9) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
(11) Student quarters in college dormitory
(12) OTHER GROUP QUARTERS UNIT not specified above

---

** UNITS **

** ASK IF NOT APPARENT **

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

(1) One, detached
(2) One, attached
(3) Two
(4) 3-4
(5) 5-9
(6) 10-19
(7) 20-49
(8) 50 or more

---

** BEGINT **

I'm ready to begin the interview with questions about who lives here, their ages, how they're related to each other, and other information of that sort. Then, I will ask questions about your jobs and any other sources of income.

First, I will ask you about YOURSELF and then I'll need to interview any other adults in the household.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
VERMAIL

Is your mailing address:

ADDRESS: _____________________
_____________________
_____________________

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

CHVMAIL

FR: Please enter the correct mailing address below.

If entry is correct, press the ENTER key, (H - Help for State abbreviations)

NUMBER: ____
SUFFIX: ____
STREET NAME: ________________
UNIT: ____
PHY. DESCRIPTION: ________________

CITY OR PLACE: _______
STATE: _____
ZIP5: ____
ZIP4: ___
Survey of Program Dynamics

TENURE

Are your living quarters --

(1) Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household
(2) Rented for cash
(3) Occupied without payment of cash rent

VERFYTEN

Previously, we recorded that your living quarters were (owned or being bought by you or someone in your household/rented for cash/occupied without payment of cash rent).

Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

NEWTEN

ENTER CORRECT LIVING QUARTERS STATUS

(1) Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household
(2) Rented for cash
(3) Occupied without payment of cash rent

PUBHSE

Is this residence in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(D) Don't Know
(H) Help
GVTRNT

Is the Federal, State or local government paying part or all of the rent for this residence?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(D) Don't Know
(H) Help

---

PHSEC8

Is this through Section 8 or some other government program?

(1) Section 8
(2) Some other government program
(3) Not sure

---

RNTMON

During which months in 2001 did your household receive rental assistance (through Section 8)?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN  ___7 JUL
___2 FEB  ___8 AUG
___3 MAR  ___9 SEP
___4 APR  ___10 OCT
___5 MAY  ___11 NOV
___6 JUN  ___12 DEC
Survey of Program Dynamics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STLLIV</th>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>During our last interview we listed (READ NAMES) as living at this residence. Do all of these persons live here now?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEFT LINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Which of these persons do not live here now? ENTER NO. _____

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LFTDATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>When did (name) leave?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH: ___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY: ____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR: ______ (4 DIGITS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VERDATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I would like to verify that (Name) left before August 1, 2001. Is that correct?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RSNLFT

Why did (Name) leave the household?

___ ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - (N) FOR NO MORE

___ (1) Deceased
___ (2) Institutionalized
___ (3) On active duty in the Armed Forces
___ (4) Moved outside of U.S.
___ (5) Separation or divorce
___ (6) Marriage
___ (7) Became employed/unemployed
___ (8) Due to job change - other
___ (9) Merged with another household
___ (10) Other

LFTMAIN

What is the main reason (Name) left the household?

(1) Deceased
(2) Institutionalized
(3) On active duty in the Armed Forces
(4) Moved outside of U.S.
(5) Separation or divorce
(6) Marriage
(7) Became employed/unemployed
(8) Due to job change - other
(9) Merged with another household
(10) Other

WHOELSE

PEOPLE WHO HAVE MOVED TO THE SAME ADDRESS

LEFT LINE   NAME                 RELATIONSHIP

roster persons

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Did anyone else who lived here last time go to live with (READ NAME(S) ABOVE)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
NEWADD

What is the new address for .... READ NAMES ABOVE?

FR: Do you know the new address? (1-yes, 2-no) _____

Number and Street:
ADR1 _____________________________________
ADR2 _____________________________________

CITY or PLACE: __________________

State: _____STATE (H) HELP

ZIP5: _____
ZIP4: _____ TELEPHONE NUMBER _____ ___- ____ EXT___

FRAREA

QUESTION TO FR:

Is this address within your interview area?
(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Further work needed to obtain address

___

MORLEAV

LEFT LINE NAME RELATIONSHIP
1
2 Roster names

Is anyone else who lived here last time currently not living here? (1-yes, 2-no) _____

NEWMBR

(Is there anyone else living or staying here now, who I have not listed? Is anyone else living or staying here now who I have not listed, including any newborn babies?)

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
FMRMBR

FR NOTE: Is the new household member you just added shown on the list of former household members?

(IF YES, ENTER LINE NUMBER)

(N) No, not shown

LINE: ___

MOREFMR

Did anyone else on this list rejoin this household?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

ADDFMR

Who is that?

(N) No more

LINE: ___

NEWWNAME

What is the name of the new person?
Please include middle and maiden names.
(PRESS ENTER, IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME)

FIRST NAME     _________________
MIDDLE NAME    _________________
LAST NAME      _________________
MAIDEN NAME    _________________

Has he/she ever gone by any other last name?
(PRESS ENTER, IF NO OTHER LAST NAME)

OTHER NAME    _________________
Survey of Program Dynamics

NEWRES

Does (Name) usually live here?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

NEWURE

Does (Name) have some other residence where he/she usually lives?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

NOLIST

Since (Name) does not usually live here and has another residence he/she will not be included in this survey.

___ (PRESS ENTER)

ENTDATE

When did (Name) begin living here?

(B) If person lived at this address before sample person(s) entered.

MONTH: __
DAY: __
YEAR: ___ (4 DIGITS)

VERDAT

I would like to verify that (Name) joined this household before August 1st. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
RSNENT

Why did (Name) join this household?

___ ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - (N) FOR NO MORE

___ (1) Birth
___ (2) Marriage
___ (3) Returned to household after missing one or more waves
___ (4) Due to separation or divorce
___ (5) From an institution
___ (6) From Armed Forces barracks
___ (7) From outside the U.S.
___ (8) Should have been listed as member in last interview
___ (9) Became employed/unemployed
___ (10) Job change - other
___ (11) Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered
___ (12) Other

ENTMAIN

What was the main reason (Name) entered the household?

(1) Birth
(2) Marriage
(3) Returned to household after missing one or more waves)
(4) Due to separation or divorce
(5) From an institution
(6) From Armed Forces barracks
(7) From outside the U.S.
(8) Should have been listed as member in last interview
(9) Became employed/unemployed
(10) Job change - other
(11) Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered
(12) Other

___

NEWSEX

ASK IF NOT APPARENT:

Is (Name) Male or Female?

(1) Male
(2) Female

___
HHRESP

WHO’S THE RESPONDENT?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF RESPONDENT
(MUST BE 15 OR OLDER)

LINE: ___

EM1

(A respondent must be 15 or older. This person is listed as
(AGE) years old./An age has not been determined for this person. Verify
that this person is 15 or older before continuing.)

(1) To continue with this person (must be 15)
(2) To pick another respondent
(3) To arrange a callback

NEWRP

FR NOTE:

Last time we recorded that (Name) was the person
or one of the persons who owned or rented the home.
(He/She) no longer lives here.

Who owns or rents this home?

WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER

ENTER LINE NUMBER ___

EM1B

(A reference person must be 15 or older. This person is listed
as (age) years old. /An age has not been determined for this person.
Verify that this person is 15 or older before continuing.)

(1) To continue
(2) To pick another reference person
(3) To arrange a callback

___
NEWRP2

FR NOTE:

Last time we recorded that (Name) was the person or one of the persons who owned or rented the home. (He/She) no longer lives here.

Who owns or rents this home?
WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER
ENTER LINE NUMBER ___

NEWRP3

FR NOTE:

Last time we recorded that (Name) owned or rented the home.

Now that your address has changed, I need to know if (Name) is the person or one of the persons who owns or rents this home.

(1) Yes, same person owns/rents home
(2) No, someone else owns/rents home

___

NEWRP4

Who owns or rents this home?
WARNING: THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER
ENTER LINE NUMBER ___
FLASHCARD A

Which one of the responses listed best describes (your/name’s) relationship to (Name)?

(20) Spouse (Husband/Wife)
(21) Unmarried Partner
(22) Child
(23) Grandchild
(24) Parent (Mother/Father)
(25) Brother/Sister
(26) Other Relative of Reference Person
    (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
(27) Foster Child
(28) Housemate/Roommate
(29) Roomer/Boarder
(30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

SPOUSE1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

LINE      NAME         SEX

(1) To correct LINE (REF_LNO)'s SEX entry
(2) To correct LINE (L_NO)'s SEX entry
(3) Neither sex entry is incorrect

SPOUSE2

You said (NAME1) is (NAME2)'s spouse. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Earlier I recorded (NAME3) was (NAME2)’s spouse.

You have just reported (NAME1) is also (NAME2) spouse. Which is correct?

1. (NAME3) is the correct spouse. Change relationship entry of (NAME1)
2. (NAME1) is the correct spouse. Change relationship entry of (NAME3)

Please turn to flashcard A. What is (NAME1)’s relationship to (NAME2)?

22. Child
23. Grandchild
24. Parent (Mother/Father)
25. Brother/Sister
26. Other Relative of Reference Person
   (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
27. Foster Child
28. Housemate/Roommate
29. Roomer/Boarder
30. Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

You have reported both (NAME3) and (NAME1) are parents of (NAME2).

Is that correct?

1. No, change relationship to reference person code for (NAME1)
2. No, change relationship to reference person code for (NAME3)
3. Yes, this is correct.
   (One is natural father, one is step-father, for example)
Survey of Program Dynamics

DAD2

Please look at flashcard A. What is (NAME3)’s relationship to (NAME2)?

(21) Unmarried Partner
(22) Child
(23) Grandchild
(24) Parent (Mother/Father)
(25) Brother/Sister
(26) Other Relative of Reference Person
    (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
(27) Foster Child
(28) Housemate/Roommate
(29) Roomer/Boarder
(30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

MOM1

You have reported both (NAME3) and (NAME1) are parents of (NAME2)

Is that correct?

(1) No, change relationship to reference person code for (NAME1)
(2) No, change relationship to reference person code for (NAME3)
(3) Yes, this is correct.
    (One is natural mother, one is step-mother, for example)

MOM2

Please look at flashcard A. What is (NAME3)’s relationship to (NAME2)?

(21) Unmarried Partner
(22) Child
(23) Grandchild
(24) Parent (Mother/Father)
(25) Brother/Sister
(26) Other Relative of Reference Person
    (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
(27) Foster Child
(28) Housemate/Roommate
(29) Roomer/Boarder
(30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person
RPDAD

I've recorded that (Name) is (NAME2)'s father. Is (NAME2) his biological, step, adopted or foster child?

(1) Biological or natural
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

RPDAD2

Is (NAME2) also his adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No

RPMOM

I've recorded that (NAME1) is (NAME2)'s mother. Is (NAME2) her biological, step, adopted or foster child?

(1) Biological or natural
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

RPMOM2

Is (NAME2) also her adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No

INTROCC

Now I will briefly review a little information about the people who live here.

(PRESS ENTER)
**Survey of Program Dynamics**

**AGECHK**

I have listed that (your/name’s) age is (AGE) (this month). Is that correct?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

---

**NUBDAY**

What is (your/name’s) date of birth?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>(5) May</td>
<td>(9) September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>(6) June</td>
<td>(10) October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>(7) July</td>
<td>(11) November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>(8) August</td>
<td>(12) December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BIRTH MONTH**
PREVIOUS ANSWER: _____

**DAY OF MONTH**
PREVIOUS ANSWER: _____

**BIRTH YEAR**
PREVIOUS ANSWER: _____

---

**DOB**

What is (your/name’s) date of birth?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>(5) May</td>
<td>(9) September</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>(6) June</td>
<td>(10) October</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>(7) July</td>
<td>(11) November</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>(8) August</td>
<td>(12) December</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTER MONTH: _____  
ENTER DAY: _____  
ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR: _____

---

**DOBA**

Would you say (Name) Is:

(1) (AGE1) years of age?  
(2) (AGE2) years of age?  
(N) Neither is correct  

___
VERAGE

That would make (you/name) (AGE). Is that correct?

(1) Yes, age is correct
(2) No, age is not correct

AGEGES

ENTER YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF (NAME)’s AGE:

OLDMS

Last time I recorded (your/name’s) marital status as (STATUS). Is that (your/his/her) current marital status?

(1) Yes
(2) No

OLDSP

Last time I recorded that (you were/name was) married to (Name). Is that currently correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MS

What is (your/name)’s current Marital Status?

((1) Married, SPOUSE PRESENT)
(2) Married, SPOUSE ABSENT
(3) Widowed
(4) Divorced
(5) Separated
(6) Never married
LNSP

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF (NAME)’s SPOUSE. (ASK IF NECESSARY)

(N) No one listed

SPSSX1

(Do not read to respondent unless necessary)

Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>SEX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>To correct Line (L_NO)’s SEX entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>To correct Line (X)’s SEX entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>Neither SEX entry is incorrect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPSSX2

You said (NAME3) is (NAME1)’s spouse. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

ENDMAR

In what month and year (were you/was (name)/widowed/divorced)?

MONTH ___
YEAR _____

LSTMAR

In what month and year did (you/name) get married most recently?

MONTH ___
YEAR _____
FMAR

In what month and year did (you/name) get married?

MONTH ____
YEAR ______

EVRWID

(Have you/Has name) EVER been widowed?

(1) Yes
(2) No

EVRDIV

(Have you/Has name) EVER been divorced?

(1) Yes
(2) No

AFEVER

Did (you/name) ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

AFWHEN

From a previous interview, we recorded that (you/name) served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, but we don't have a record of the times served. When did (you/name) serve on active duty?

(ENTER ALL THAT APPLY)

When did (you/name) serve on active duty?

(N) No more
(X) Information is wrong, never served in Armed Forces
(H) Why are different service periods displayed?

ANSWER: ___

Did (you/name) serve on active duty any other times?

___(1) August 1990 to present (including Persian Gulf War)
___(2) September 1980 to July 1990
___(3) May 1975 to August 1980
___((4) Vietnam Era (Aug.'64 - April '75))
___((5) Other service (All other periods))

AFNOW

(Are you/Is name) now on active duty in the Armed Forces?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
I have recorded that (your/name’s) highest level of school completed or highest degree received is: (Education Level)

Is that still correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

EDUCB

(1) Yes
(2) No

LNMOM

LINE  NAME

LIST OF ELIGIBLE FEMALES

Is (your/name’s) mother a member of this household?
(SEE LIST ABOVE FOR ELIGIBLE PEOPLE)

Enter (N), if not listed above

LINE NO. ___

TYPMOM

(NAME) is the parent.

(1) Biological or natural
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child
(4) Foster child

TYPMOM2

(1) Yes
(2) No
**STPMOM**

Is (Name) also her stepchild?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

---

**LNDAD**

**LIST OF ELIGIBLE MALES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

List Eligible males

Is (your/name’s) father a member of this household?

**IF NO, ENTER (N)**

**IF YES, ENTER THE FATHER’S LINE NUMBER**

---

**TYPDAD**

(Name) is the parent.

(Are you/Is name) his biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

(1) Biological or natural  
(2) Stepchild  
(3) Adopted child  
(4) Foster child  

---

**TYPDAD2**

(Are/Is) (NAME1) also (NAME3)'s adopted child?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

---
STEPDAD

Is (Name) also his stepchild?

(1) Yes
(2) No

OLDGRD

I have listed that (NAME2) is (Name)’s guardian. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

LNGD

Who in this household is most knowledgeable person about (Name) and (his/her) activities?

(N) Not listed

LISTING OF ELIGIBLE GUARDIANS

LINE      NAME

roster persons
NEWRACE

FLASHCARD C

Which of the categories (on this card) best describes (your/name’s) race?

IF TELEPHONE INTERVIEW, READ CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT

IF NECESSARY: READ CATEGORIES TO RESPONDENT

(1) White
(2) Black
(3) American Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut
(4) Asian or Pacific Islander
(5) Other Race

___

OTHRAC

Enter the specific race reported.

_______________________

ORIGIN

FLASHCARD D

What is (your/name’s) origin or descent?
(READ CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY FOR TELEPHONE INTERVIEWS)

(1) Canadian     (20) Mexican         (30) African-American or
(2) Dutch        (21) Mexican-American  Afro-American
(3) English      (22) Chicano         (31) American Indian,
(4) French       (23) Puerto Rican    Eskimo or Aleut
(5) French-Canadian (24) Cuban         (32) Arab
(6) German       (25) Central American (33) Asian
(7) Hungarian    (26) South American  (34) Pacific Islander
(8) Irish        (27) Dominican Republic (35) West Indian
(9) Italian      (28) Other Hispanic  (39) Another group not listed
(10) Polish      (39) Another group not listed
(11) Russian
(12) Scandinavian (40) American
(13) Scotch-Irish
(14) Scottish
(15) Slovak
(16) Welsh
(17) Other European

___
## FLASHCARD E

What country (was/were) (name/you) born in?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>342</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>314</td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>Hong Kong</td>
<td>209</td>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>339</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Iran</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>312</td>
<td>Ireland/Eire</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>343</td>
<td>Taiwan</td>
<td>238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Korea/South Korea</td>
<td>217</td>
<td>Trinidad &amp; Tobago</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>313</td>
<td>Laos</td>
<td>221</td>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More countries</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BCNTRY_1

What country (were you/was name) born in?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>415</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Samoa</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Bermuda</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>417</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>375</td>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>376</td>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>507</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>377</td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>501</td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>378</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azores</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>340</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>Guam</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Holland</td>
<td>126</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>338</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More countries</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BCNTRY_2

(213) Iraq              (440) Nigeria              (134) Spain
(214) Israel            (142) Northern Ireland     (136) Sweden
(216) Jordan            (127) Norway               (137) Switzerland
(427) Kenya             (229) Pakistan             (237) Syria
(183) Latvia            (253) Palestine            (240) Turkey
(222) Lebanon           (317) Panama               (78) U.S. Virgin Islands
(184) Lithuania          (72) Puerto Rico          (195) Ukraine
(224) Malaysia           (132) Romania             (180) USSR
(436) Morocco            (233) Saudi Arabia         (387) Uruguay
(126) Netherlands        (234) Singapore            (388) Venezuela
(514) New Zealand        (156) Slovakia/Slovak Rep. (147) Yugoslavia
(449) South Africa

(M) More countries
(B) Previous screen
(57) United States

BCNTRY_3

The country you have named is not on my list. Can you tell me what part of the world that country is in? **(READ LIST IF NECESSARY)**

(353) Caribbean       (148) Europe       (245) Asia
(318) Central America (252) Middle East (527) Pacific Islands
(389) South America   (468) North Africa (555) Elsewhere
(304) North America   (462) Other Africa

(B) Previous screen

CITIZEN

(Are you/Is name) a U.S. citizen?

(1) Yes
(2) No

NATCIT

(Are you/Is name) a citizen through naturalization or (were you/was name) born abroad of American parents?

(1) Naturalized citizen
(2) Born abroad of American parents
NATMONYR

In what month and year did (you/Name) become a citizen of the U.S.?

MONTH: _____ (ENTER DIGITS)

(0) Enter 0, if before 1900

YEAR: ____ (ENTER DIGITS)

E1

FR: The year just entered comes before the person's birth year.
    If the previous answer is wrong, press F1 to back up and change the answer.

    If the previous answer is correct, use the jump menu (press F4) to correct
    the person's year of birth. You can return to this point in the interview
    by pressing F3.

    ___ (PRESS ENTER)

OTHLANG

(Do/Does) (you/name) speak some language other than English at home?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No - speaks only English

    ___

WHATLANG

What is this language? (MARK ONLY ONE. IF MORE THAN ONE,
PROBE: WHAT IS THE MAIN LANGUAGE, OTHER THAN ENGLISH?)

    (1) Spanish
    (2) Asian language (e.g., Chinese, Japanese, Vietnamese)
    (3) Other European language (e.g., French, German, Polish)
    (4) Other - specify

    ___

SPECIFY: ____________________________
**Survey Of Program Dynamics**

ENGLISH

How well (do/does) (you/name) speak English?

READ CATEGORIES

(1) Very Well
(2) Well
(3) Not well
(4) Not at all

---

**WD1**

I have listed the following people as living here now (READ LIST).

Since May 2001, did any of these people live somewhere else for a total of 30 days or more, not counting vacations or business trips?

DO NOT INCLUDE TIME PRIOR TO JOINING HOUSEHOLD

(1) Yes, 2-No

(N) No more

Who lived elsewhere? ___ Anyone else?

---

**W3**

Since May 2001, during which months did (you/Name) live away from this household?

**INTERVIEWER:** Enter "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" for each time period; use "A" for ALL; use "0" to erase; use "N" for no more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2001</strong></td>
<td><strong>2001</strong></td>
<td><strong>2002</strong></td>
<td><strong>2002</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___(5)</td>
<td>___(9)</td>
<td>___(13)</td>
<td>___(17)</td>
<td>MAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___(6)</td>
<td>___(10)</td>
<td>___(14)</td>
<td>___(18)</td>
<td>JUN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___(7)</td>
<td>___(11)</td>
<td>___(15)</td>
<td>___(19)</td>
<td>JUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___(8)</td>
<td>___(12)</td>
<td>___(16)</td>
<td>APR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
During that time, (were you/was name) living alone or (were/was) (you/he/she) living with other people?

(1) Living alone
(2) Living with other people

(Were you/Was name) living in a house or apartment or (were/was) (you/he/she) living in a group setting such as a dormitory, nursing home, prison, or emergency shelter?

(1) House or apartment
(2) Group setting

How (Are you/Is name) related to the person who owned or rented that house or apartment?

(1) Spouse
(2) Child
(3) Parent
(4) Brother/Sister
(5) Other relative
(6) Nonrelative
(7) (You/Name) owned/rented

Besides the people living here now, was there anyone else who lived in this household for a total of 30 days or more, not counting vacations, since May 2001?

DO NOT INCLUDE ANYONE PREVIOUSLY LISTED ON ROSTER

(1) Yes
(2) No
W6

(What are the names of the other people who lived here?/And what is that person's name?)

FIRST: ________________
MIDDLE: ________________
LAST: ________________

Anyone else?

(1) Yes
(2) No

W7

Since May 2001, during which months did (Name) live in this household?

INTERVIEWER: Enter "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" for each time period; use "A" for ALL; use "0" to erase; use "N" for no more.

FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____
FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____    FROM _____ TO _____

** 2001 **    ** 2001 **    ** 2002 **    ** 2002 **
__ (5) MAY     __ (9) SEP     __ (13) JAN     __ (17) MAY
__ (6) JUN     __ (10) OCT    __ (14) FEB     __ (18) JUN
__ (7) JUL     __ (11) NOV    __ (15) MAR     __ (19) JUL
__ (8) AUG     __ (12) DEC    __ (16) APR     

TSEX

** ASK IF NOT APPARENT:**

Is (Name’s) Male or Female?

(1) Male
(2) Female
FLASHCARD A

Which one of the responses listed best describes (your/name’s) relationship to (REF NAME)?

(20) Spouse (Husband/Wife)
(21) Unmarried Partner
(22) Child
(23) Grandchild
(24) Parent (Mother/Father)
(25) Brother/Sister
(26) Other Relative of Reference Person
   (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
(27) Foster Child
(28) Housemate/Roommate
(29) Roomer/Boarder
(30) Other Non-Relative of Reference Person

___

TAGE

What is (your/name’s) age?

AGE: ___

TM

During the time (Name) was living in this household, did (he/she) contribute any money toward paying household expenses?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

SSN

What is (your/name’s) Social Security or Railroad Retirement Number?

(N) None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

___ ___ ___ ___ ___
This information is especially important to the survey. If I were to call you later do you think I might be able to get the information then?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

**CHANGE**

**FR:** VERIFY & CORRECT INFORMATION. FOR INCORRECT INFORMATION, ASK:

"I need to verify some of the information I have collected for ..."

(P) All correct  Or Enter LINE NUMBER of Person Needing a CHANGE

___

"SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R O E S</th>
<th>A R D S</th>
<th>C I U N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LN NAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Show Household Roster

---

**CHG_WHAT**

What change is needed for: (Name)

(M) Mistake -- no changes needed  (4) Race
(2) Name                           (5) Origin
(3) Educational attainment        (6) Social Security Number ___

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>RAC</th>
<th>ORI</th>
<th>EDU</th>
<th>SSN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Show Household Roster
Survey of Program Dynamics

FIXNAME

What is the name of the person living or staying here? Please include middle and maiden names.
PRESS ENTER IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME

FIRST NAME _______________
MIDDLE NAME _______________
LAST NAME _______________
MAIDEN NAME _______________

Has he/she ever gone by any other last name?
PRESS ENTER IF NO "OTHER" NAME

OTHER NAME _______________

FIXEDUC

FLASHCARD B

What is the highest level of school (you/name) (have/has) completed or the highest degree (you/he/she) (have/has) received?

(31) Less than 1st grade
(32) 1st,2nd,3rd or 4th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade
(35) 9th grade
(36) 10th grade
(37) 11th grade
(38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (For example: GED)
(40) Some college but no degree
(41) Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, trade or business school beyond the High School level
(42) Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
(43) Associate degree in college - Academic program
(44) Bachelors degree
(45) Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School Degree (For example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
(47) Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)

(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA or equivalent (For example: GED)

HAVE YOU/HAS NAME COMPLETED HIGH SCHOOL BY MEANS OF A GED OR OTHER EQUIVALENCY TEST OR PROGRAM?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Which of the categories on this card best describes (your/name’s) race?

(1) White
(2) Black
(3) American Indian, Aleut, or Eskimo
(4) Asian or Pacific Islander
(5) Other Race

Enter the specific race reported.

Which of the categories on this card best describes (your/name’s) origin or descent?

(1) Canadian (20) Mexican (30) African-American or Afro-American
(2) Dutch (21) Mexican-American (31) American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
(3) English (22) Chicano (32) Arab
(4) French (23) Puerto Rican (33) Asian
(5) French-Canadian (24) Cuban (34) Pacific Islander
(6) German (25) Central American (35) West Indian
(7) Hungarian (26) South American (39) Another group not listed
(8) Irish (27) Dominican Republic (40) American
(9) Italian (28) Other Hispanic
(10) Polish
(11) Russian
(12) Scandinavian
(13) Scotch-Irish
(14) Scottish
(15) Slovak
(16) Welsh
(17) Other European

What is (your/name’s) Social Security or Railroad Retirement Number?

(N) None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

_ _ _ - _ _ - _ _ _ _
Survey of Program Dynamics

CHG_MORE

Are any more changes needed for: (Name)

(1-Yes, 2-No)

_____
FALLOUT

**FR INSTRUCTION:**
ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW ARE UNDER THE AGE OF 15.

THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED A TYPE C NONINTERVIEW.

IF THIS IS INCORRECT, DO THE FOLLOWING:
PRESS F1; BACKUP AND VERIFY AGE IN THE AGECHK SCREEN.

Or

**FR INSTRUCTION:**
THERE ARE NO ELIGIBLE RESPONDENTS LEFT IN THE HOUSEHOLD. THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED A TYPE B NONINTERVIEW - INSTITUTIONALIZED.

IF THIS IS INCORRECT. BACK UP USING F1 AND CHANGE YOUR PREVIOUS ANSWERS.

Or

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW ARE CURRENTLY SERVING IN THE ARMED FORCES. THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED A TYPE C NONINTERVIEW.

IF THIS IS INCORRECT, DO THE FOLLOWING:
PRESS F1; CHANGE ARMED FORCES STATUS IN THE AFNOW SCREEN.

Or

THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED A TYPE C NONINTERVIEW.

IF THIS IS INCORRECT. BACK UP USING F1 AND CHANGE YOUR PREVIOUS ANSWERS.

Or

ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW NO LONGER LIVE IN THE HOUSEHOLD.

THIS HOUSEHOLD IS NOW CLASSIFIED A TYPE C NONINTERVIEW.

IF THIS IS INCORRECT, DO THE FOLLOWING:
RESTART THE CASE IN CASE MANAGEMENT.

IF THIS INFORMATION IS CORRECT,
PRESS ENTER TO CLOSE OUT THE CASE.
**Help Screens**

**H_MSNGPRSN**

This question is intended to verify that there are no other persons in the household. Studies have shown that persons will occasionally forget to mention certain persons in the household who would qualify for SPD interviews, such as temporary roomers, persons who live or stay in that unit part of the month, etc.

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___**

**H_LIVEAT**

Part of the housing unit definition includes the idea that people living in a unit will either live together or eat together.

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___**

**H_OTHLIV**

Part of the housing unit definition includes the idea that people living in a unit will either live together or eat together, and that no other persons in the structure (i.e., in another unit or room) live or eat with this household.

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___**

**H_XACCESS**

If the people who do not live or eat with the household members have direct access to a separate living arrangement, from the outside or through a common hallway, mark "Yes".

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___**

**H_USUAL**

This is the usual place of residence if this address is the household member's sole address, or if the household member has 2 addresses but lives at this address most days in a given month.

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___**
H_NXTLIV

The household member usually lives here if this address is his/her sole address, or if the household member has 2 addresses but lives at this address most days in a given month.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_TRRP2

- The CHILD response includes natural, step, and adoptive children. Foster children are classified as code 27.
- The PARENT response does NOT include in-laws; they are classified as code 26.
- UNMARRIED PARTNERS live together in a housing unit as if they were married partners.
- HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATES share a housing unit and living expenses for economic reasons.
- ROOMER/BOARDERS pay rent to live in the reference person's home.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_AGEGES

If the respondent does not know a person's age, enter the best estimate of the person's age in this screen. Age is important to the CAPI questionnaire's ability to skip correctly for specific questions.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_VERAGE

Age is calculated as of the last day of the interview month. If calculated age is not correct, answering "No" will permit you to correct the date of birth entries from the previous screen.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_MS

- If the person's spouse is NOT a household member but he/she reports being married, mark "Married, spouse ABSENT"
- If the person is separated from his/her spouse because of mutual agreement or by a legal decree but he/she is not yet divorced, mark "Separated".
- If the person reports having been married but the marriage was annulled, mark the "never married" category.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___
Survey of Program Dynamics

H_AFWHEN

The CAPI instrument will display only those service periods that are appropriate to the age of the person. Note that you may record up to 4 time periods of active duty service.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_EDUCA

This item provides information on the current educational level of persons. Be sure the level marked was completed. For example, persons may have attended college but not completed a degree; in this case, code 40 should be marked. For persons who have completed elementary, junior high, or high school as the highest level of education, determine the highest grade or year completed. Do not assume "junior high" falls in the 7th or 8th grade category. Some junior highs begin with the 6th grade and some end with the 10th grade.

(31) Enter this code for persons who have not completed at least the 1st grade. They may have no schooling or completed only nursery school or kindergarten.

(38) Enter only those who have completed the 12th grade or year but DO NOT have a high school diploma or the equivalent.

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO EXIT HELP

(39) High school graduate indicates the person has received a high school diploma or the equivalent such as a GED. Include any persons who have completed less than 12 years of school but who have obtained a diploma.

(40) Enter this category for those who have attended some college and have not yet received a degree. "College" indicates a school that grants college or university degrees, it does not include vocational, technical, business or trade school certificates or diplomas.

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO EXIT HELP

(41) Vocational, technical, trade or business schools include things such as beauty schools, schools for dental assistants, secretarial schools, nursing schools which do not award college degrees, and electrician certification. Schools such as these may award a diploma, certification or license as their final degree.

If uncertain, ask if the school granted the individual a college degree. If the program lasted 2 years or more and the degree awarded was an Associate, Bachelor's, Master's, or Doctorate, do not check code 41.
(42) Associate's degrees are generally granted from 2-year institutions. If the major field of study followed an occupational or vocational track preparing one for a specific technical job or career upon completion of the program, mark this category.

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO EXIT HELP

(43) An academic program of an Associate's degree includes fields in the humanities/liberal arts, social sciences, and general sciences and is often used as preparation for a 4-year (Bachelor's) degree.

(44) Mark this entry if the degree completed is a Bachelor's degree (generally granted by four-year institutions). This includes Bachelor's of Arts and Bachelor's of Science.

(45) Mark this if a Master's degree was granted from a university or college program. These include Master of Science, Arts, Social Work, Business Administration.

(46) A professional degree is granted from a graduate or professional school, post-baccalaureate. This includes medical (MD), law (JD), dental (DDS), theological, or veterinarian (DVM) degrees.

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO EXIT HELP

(47) Mark this entry for persons who have completed a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Doctor of Education (EdD), or other doctoral degree.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP

H_RACE
Enter the race as reported by the respondent. If the person reports a race not listed, select "other race" and enter the reported race in the next screen provided.

If more than one race is reported, or the respondent is uncertain, ask "Which race does ... most closely identify with?" and record the race reported. If the respondent is unable to provide a single response, ask the race of the person's mother (if not already reported) and record the race of the person's mother. If the respondent is unable to report a single race for the mother, record the first race originally mentioned for the same person.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP
Enter the origin as reported by the respondent. If the person reports more than one origin, ask him/her to select only one choice. If the person has difficulty selecting only one, determine the origin of the person's mother, and enter that code in the space provided.

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP**

WHY DOES THE CENSUS BUREAU WANT TO KNOW MY SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER?

"The Survey of Income and Program Participation collects social security numbers so we can obtain information that was provided to other government agencies. This helps us avoid asking questions for which information is already available and helps ensure the accuracy and completeness of the survey results. We protect administrative records information that we obtain from these agencies from unauthorized use just as the survey responses are protected. Providing your social security number is voluntary."

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP**

If the person reports more than one spouse, or reports a spouse of the same sex, this screen will appear. Resolve the inconsistency.

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP**

This screen appears when a person reports having 2 fathers.

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP**

This screen appears when a person reports having 2 mothers.

**PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP**
H_RPDAD

- A natural child is the biological child of both the reference person and his/her spouse.
- An adopted child must have been legally adopted and not be a child of the reference person's spouse.
- A stepchild is the biological child of the spouse of the reference person.
- Foster children are placed in a household by a government agency or a representative of a government agency.
- If the person's child is both step and adopted, answer adopted.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_EVRDIV

If the person has been married but the marriage was annulled, consider the marriage as having never occurred.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_SPSSX1

This question appears if the sex entry for the person's spouse appears to be incorrect.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_LNMOM

If the person's mother is not a member of this household, enter "N" in the space provided. Otherwise, enter the line number of the person's mother in the space provided.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_LNDAD

If the person's father is not a member of this household, enter "N" in the space provided. Otherwise, enter the line number of the person's father in the space provided.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___
H_LNGD

A guardian has legal custody and/or responsibility for a minor child under the age of 18.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_CBSSN

The CAPI instrument will allow you to enter the person's SSN after the interview is completed. You will need to schedule an appointment to call the respondent and collect this information.

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP ___

H_CHANGE

EDUCATION CODES
(31) Less than 1st grade  (44) Bachelors degree
(32) 1st,2nd,3rd or 4th grade  (For example: BA, AB, BS)
(33) 5th or 6th grade  (45) Master's degree (For example: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW, MBA)
(34) 7th or 8th grade
(35) 9th grade  (46) Professional School Degree (For example: MD,DDS,DVM,LLB,JD)
(36) 10th grade
(37) 11th grade  (47) Doctorate degree (For example: PhD, EdD)
(38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE - high school DIPLOMA 
or equivalent (For example: GED)
(40) Some college but no degree
(41) Diploma or certificate from a vocational, technical, 
trade or business school beyond the High School level
(42) Associate degree in college - Occupational/vocational program
(43) Associate degree in college - Academic program

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO EXIT HELP
**EMPILOYMENT AND EARNINGS**

9A

**START SECTION: EMPLOYMENT & EARNINGS**

The next few questions are about (your/name’s) work-related activities LAST YEAR, that is, from January to December 2001.

Did (you/name) work at a job or business AT ANY TIME during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
((3) Retired)

(H) Help

____

10

Did (you/name) do any temporary, part-time, or seasonal work, even for a few days, in 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Retired

____

11

Did (you/name) spend any time on layoff from a job in 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

12

When (you/name) were laid off, did (your/his/her) employer give (you/him/her) a date to return to work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
Survey of Program Dynamics

13  
(Were you/Was name) given any indication that (he/she/you) would be recalled to work within 6 months of being laid off?

   (1) Yes  
   (2) No 

___

14  
In which month and year (were you/was name) laid off?

   ___ Month   ___ ___ Year

14_VER

Year of layoff reported was (YEAR), is that correct?

   (1) Yes  
   (2) No, return to previous question to correct

15  FLASHCARD 2001 CALENDAR

Which weeks (were you/was name) on layoff in 2001?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1    ___8    ___15    ___22    ___29    ___36    ___43    ___50
___2    ___9    ___16    ___23    ___30    ___37    ___44    ___51
___3    ___10    ___17    ___24    ___31    ___38    ___45    ___52
___4    ___11    ___18    ___25    ___32    ___39    ___46
___5    ___12    ___19    ___26    ___33    ___40    ___47
___6    ___13    ___20    ___27    ___34    ___41    ___48
___7    ___14    ___21    ___28    ___35    ___42    ___49

16  Did (you/name) spend any time looking for work in 2001?

   (1) Yes  
   (2) No 
   (H) Help

___
17 **FLASHCARD 2001 CALENDAR**

Which weeks (were you/was name) looking for work in 2001?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18 **FLASHCARD G**

What was the MAIN reason (you/name) did not work in 2001?

1. Retired
2. Taking care of home or family
3. Going to school
4. Could not find adequate child care (or child care problems)
5. Pregnant/Just had a baby
6. Ill or disabled
7. Could not find work/No work available
8. On layoff
9. Transportation problems
10. Did not want to work
11. Never worked
12. Other (specify)

_____  
specify:______________________________

19a  
Including paid vacations and paid sick leave, did (you/name) work during all 52 weeks in 2001?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

_____
19 **FLASHCARD 2001 CALENDAR** (H) Help

During 2001, which weeks did (you/name) do any work at all, even for only a few hours?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __

FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __

___1      ___8      ___15      ___22      ___29      ___36      ___43      ___50
___2      ___9      ___16      ___23      ___30      ___37      ___44      ___51
___3      __10     ___17      ___24      ___31      ___38      ___45      ___52
___4      __11     ___18      ___25      ___32      ___39      ___46
___5      __12     ___19      ___26      ___33      ___40      ___47
___6      __13     ___20     ___27      ___34      ___41      ___48
___7      __14     ___21     ___28      ___35      ___42      ___49

20

Besides the (number) weeks during which (you/name) worked, were there any additional weeks during which (you/he/she) took paid vacation or paid sick leave in 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(H) Help

___

21 **FLASHCARD 2001 CALENDAR**

Which weeks did (you/name) take paid vacation or paid sick leave.

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __

FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __

___1      ___8      ___15      ___22      ___29      ___36      ___43      ___50
___2      ___9      ___16      ___23      ___30      ___37      ___44      ___51
___3      __10     ___17      ___24      ___31      ___38      ___45      ___52
___4      __11     ___18      ___25      ___32      ___39      ___46
___5      __12     ___19      ___26      ___33      ___40      ___47
___6      __13     ___20     ___27      ___34      ___41      ___48
___7      __14     ___21     ___28      ___35      ___42      ___49
22 Did (you/he/she) spend any time on layoff from a job in 2001?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

23 When (you were /name was) laid off, did (your/his/her) employer give (you/him/her) a date to return to work?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

24 (Were/Was) (you/he/she) given any indication that (you/he/she) would be recalled to work within 6 months of being laid off?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

25 **FLASHCARD 2001 CALENDAR**

Which weeks (were you/was name) on layoff in 2001?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __
   FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __    FROM __ TO __

   _1_  _8_  _15_  _22_  _29_  _36_  _43_  _50_
   _2_  _9_  _16_  _23_  _30_  _37_  _44_  _51_
   _3_  _10_  _17_  _24_  _31_  _38_  _45_  _52_
   _4_  _11_  _18_  _25_  _32_  _39_  _46_
   _5_  _12_  _19_  _26_  _33_  _40_  _47_
   _6_  _13_  _20_  _27_  _34_  _41_  _48_
   _7_  _14_  _21_  _28_  _35_  _42_  _49_

26 Did (you/he/she) spend any time looking for work in 2001?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No
27  **FLASHCARD 2001 CALENDAR**

Which weeks did (you/name) look for work?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
<th>FROM __ TO __</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>__1</td>
<td>__2</td>
<td>__3</td>
<td>__4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__5</td>
<td>__6</td>
<td>__7</td>
<td>__8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__9</td>
<td>__10</td>
<td>__11</td>
<td>__12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__13</td>
<td>__14</td>
<td>__15</td>
<td>__16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__17</td>
<td>__18</td>
<td>__19</td>
<td>__20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__21</td>
<td>__22</td>
<td>__23</td>
<td>__24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__25</td>
<td>__26</td>
<td>__27</td>
<td>__28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__29</td>
<td>__30</td>
<td>__31</td>
<td>__32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__33</td>
<td>__34</td>
<td>__35</td>
<td>__36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__37</td>
<td>__38</td>
<td>__39</td>
<td>__40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__41</td>
<td>__42</td>
<td>__43</td>
<td>__44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__45</td>
<td>__46</td>
<td>__47</td>
<td>__48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__49</td>
<td>__50</td>
<td>__51</td>
<td>__52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

28

What was the MAIN reason (you/name) worked fewer than 52 weeks during 2001?

(1) On layoff
(2) Ill or disabled
(3) Taking care of home or family
(4) Going to school
(5) Retired
(6) No work available/Could not find work
(7) Pregnant/Just had a baby
(8) Child care problems (could not find adequate child care)
(9) Transportation problems
(10) Vacation
(11) Did not want to work
(12) Other (specify)

___ Specify: ____________________________

29

How many employers did (you/name) work for in 2001?

___
What is the name of the employer or company for which (you/name) worked (the most weeks/the second most weeks/the third most weeks/the fourth most weeks) in 2001?

IF SELF EMPLOYED WITH NO COMPANY NAME, ENTER “S”

---

**E_REVIEW**

USE THIS SCREEN TO DELETE EMPLOYERS AS NECESSARY.

SHOULD ANY EMPLOYERS BE DELETED?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

**E_REVIEW2**

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.

RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNDELETE" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
(Think about the weeks that you worked last year.) (Counting all jobs,) How many hours did (you/name) USUALLY work per week in 2001?

ENTER NUMBER OF USUAL HOURS WORKED OR "V" IF HOURS VARY.

(H) Help

(V) Hours vary

___ hours

Did (you/he/she) usually work 35 hours or more per week?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

FLASHCARD 2001 CALENDAR

Which weeks did (you/name) work (for employer’s name/for (yourself/himself/herself)/at this job) in 2001?

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

__1__ __8__ __15__ __22__ __29__ __36__ __43__ __50__
__2__ __9__ __16__ __23__ __30__ __37__ __44__ __51__
__3__ __10__ __17__ __24__ __31__ __38__ __45__ __52__
__4__ __11__ __18__ __25__ __32__ __39__ __46__
__5__ __12__ __19__ __26__ __33__ __40__ __47__
__6__ __13__ __20__ __27__ __34__ __41__ __48__
__7__ __14__ __21__ __28__ __35__ __42__ __49__

(Think about the weeks that (you/name) worked (for employer’s name)/for (yourself/himself/herself)/at this job) in 2001.) How many hours a week did (you/name) USUALLY work (for employer’s name)/for (yourself/himself/herself)/at this job)?

ENTER NUMBER OF USUAL HOURS WORKED OR "V" IF HOURS VARY

(V) Hours vary

___ hours
34
Did (you/he/she) usually work 35 hours or more per week at this job?

(1) Yes
(2) No

35
(At this job,) (Were you/Was name) (employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or (were you/was name) self employed, or working in a family business or farm?

(1) Government
(2) Private for profit company
(3) Non-profit organization (inc. tax exempt and charitable)
(4) Self employed
(5) Working in family business or farm

36
Was that federal, state, or local government?

(1) Federal
(2) State
(3) Local (county, city, township)

37A
(Were you/Was name) paid for (your/his/her) work in the family business or farm?

(1) Yes
(2) No
37B
Was this business incorporated?
(1) Yes
(2) No

38
In what month and year did (you/name) start working (for (employer’s name)/ for (yourself/himself/herself)/in the family business or farm/at this job)?
Month _ _ Year _ _ _ _

38a
(Were you/Was name) still employed at this job or business on January 1, 2002?
(1) Yes
(2) No

39
What is the MAIN reason (you/name) left this job?
(1) Personal, family (including pregnancy)
(2) Return to school
(3) Health, disability
(4) Retirement
(5) Temporary, seasonal, or intermittent job completed
(6) Slack work, business conditions, or laid off
(7) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, location, etc.)
(8) Fired from job
(9) Left this job for another job
(10) Other (specify)
_____
specify: _______________________________

40
After leaving this job, did (you/name) apply for unemployment benefits?
(1) Yes
(2) No
______
44 What kind of business or industry was this?

READ IF NECESSARY: What did they make or do where (you/name) worked?

(H) Help

_____________________________________

43A What was the address?

Street Address: ________________________

City: ________________________

State: ____ (H) Help

Zip: _____ - _____

45 What kind of work (were you/was name) doing, that is, what was (your/his/her) occupation, as of (last month worked at this job in 32) 2001?

(H) Help

_____________________________________

_____________________________________

46 What (was your) (were name’s) most important activities or duties on this job?

(H) Help

_____________________________________

_____________________________________

47 FLASHCARD H.

(At this job/ Counting all locations where (this employer) operates,) what is the total number of persons who work (for (employer’s name) / with (you/name))? 

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Under 10
(2) 10-24
(3) 25-49
(4) 50-99
(5) 100-499
(6) 500-999
(7) 1000 or more

___
The next few questions are about (your/name’s) earnings last year.

Since accuracy is important to this survey, it would be very helpful if you could refer to any income records you might have for the next series of questions. I would be happy to wait while you get them. Do you need a moment?

(1) Records used
(2) Records not used

During 2001, how much did (you/name) earn from (employer's name/ this job) BEFORE taxes and other deductions?

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT $ _________________.00  (H) Help

READ IF NECESSARY: Is that weekly, every two weeks, twice monthly, monthly, quarterly, or annually?

(1) Weekly  (2) Every two weeks  (3) Twice monthly  (4) Monthly  (5) Quarterly  (6) Annually

(1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $2,500
(2 or 3) $5,000
(4) $10,000
(5) $25,000
(6) $100,000)

Amount entered was (amount). Is this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
51. The next few questions are about (your/name’s) earnings last year.

During 2001, what (were/was) (your/name’s) total earnings from this business/farm AFTER expenses?

ENTER TOTAL EARNINGS ("0" IF BROKE EVEN OR NEGATIVE DOLLARS IF LOSS)

(H) Help

.00

(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

51_VERIFY
Amount entered was (amount). Is this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

52. Is that before or after taxes?

(1) Before
(2) After

53. How much (was your/were name’s) total earnings from this business/farm BEFORE taxes?

ENTER TOTAL EARNINGS ("0" IF BROKE EVEN OR NEGATIVE DOLLARS IF LOSS)

.00

(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000.)

53_VERIFY
Amount entered was (amount). Is this correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
54 During 2001, how many (periodicity in 50B) pay periods did (you/name) earn (amount in 50A) from (employer's name)?
   
   NUMBER OF PAY PERIODS: ____

55 According to my calculations, (you/name) earned (total) dollars altogether BEFORE taxes from (employer’s name/(your/his/her) business/working in the family business or farm) in 2001. Does that sound right?

   (1) Yes  
   (2) No  

56 What is your best estimate of (your/name’s) total earnings BEFORE taxes from (employer’s name/(your/his/her business/working in the family business or farm) during 2001?

   ENTER TOTAL EARNINGS ("0" IF BROKE EVEN OR NEGATIVE DOLLARS IF LOSS)
   __________________________.00

   (VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)  
   (VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

57 Does this amount include all tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions (you/name) received from (employer’s name/(your/his/her business/working in the family business or farm) in 2001?

   (1) Yes  
   (2) No  

   ____
58. How much extra did (you/name) earn from tips, bonuses, overtime pay or commissions from (employer’s name/(your/his/her business/working in the family business or farm) in 2001?

$ __________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $50,000)

58_VERIFY
Amount entered was (amount). Is this correct?
(1) Yes
(2) No
____

59 The next few questions are about fringe benefits.

During 2001, did this employer offer a pension or other type of retirement plan to ANY of its employees?

(1) Yes
(2) No
____

60 During 2001, did (you/name) participate in that plan?

(1) Yes
(2) No
____

61 During 2001, (were you/was name) eligible for health insurance coverage through this employer?

(1) Yes
(2) No
____

62 During 2001, did (you/name) participate in that plan?

(1) Yes
(2) No
____
Survey of Program Dynamics

63a During 2001, did (employer name) provide paid vacation days?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   _____

63b During 2001, how many paid vacation days (were you/was name) eligible to take?
   _____ days

63c During 2001, did (employer name) provide paid sick leave?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   _____

63d During 2001, how many paid sick leave days (were you/was name) eligible to take?
   _____ days

63e During 2001, did (employer name) provide tuition assistance if (you/name) wanted it?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   _____

E63 (Next, I need to know about (your/name's) CURRENT (employment status/work-related activities/The next questions are about (your/name's) CURRENT work-related activities).
Did (you/name) do any work at all LAST WEEK, including work for pay or another type of compensation?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   (H) Help
   _____
E64  LAST WEEK, did (you/name) have a job either full or part-time? Include any job from which (you were/name was) temporarily absent.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Retired

(H) Help

----

E65  LAST WEEK, (were you/was name) on layoff from a job?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Retired

----

E66  Has (your/name’s) employer given (you/him/her) a date to return to work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

----

E67  (Have you/Has name) been told that (you/he/she) will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

----

SKIP_EE

Do you want to skip (name) at this time?

(1) Yes, continue
(2) No, back to previous item

----
**INCOME SOURCES**

**INC_SCR  FLASHCARD I**

Which category represents the total combined income of all members of the household during 2001? This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments and any other money received by members of this household who are 15 years of age or older.

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Less than $10,000  
(2) $10,000 to 14,999  
(3) $15,000 to 19,999  
(4) $20,000 to $29,999  
(5) $30,000 to $39,999  
(6) $40,000 to $49,999  
(7) $50,000 or more

---

**START SECTION: TYPES OF INCOME**

200 The next few questions are about income other than earnings that (you/your household) may have received.

Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any unemployment compensation payments at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

---

201 Who received these payments?  

(INCOME TYPE: Unemployment compensation)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
(Ask 202 for each person listed in 201.)

202 What type of unemployment compensation payments did (you/name) receive?

Was it State unemployment compensation, supplemental unemployment benefits, or something else such as strike pay or union benefits?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___

RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY

___(1) State unemployment compensation
___(2) Supplemental unemployment benefits
___(3) Other (such as strike pay, union benefits, Trade Adjustment Act benefits)

203 During 2001 did (you/anyone in this household) receive any Workers’ Compensation payments or other payments as a result of a job-related injury or illness?

(1) Yes
(2) No

204 Who received these payments?

(INCOME TYPE: Worker's compensation payments)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

(Ask 205 for each person listed in 204.)

205 What was the source of (your/name's) payments? Was it State Worker's Compensation, (your/name’s) employer or (your/his/her) employer's insurance, (your/name’s) own insurance, or some other source?

(1) State Worker's Compensation
(2) Employer or employer's insurance
(3) Own insurance
(4) Other
(H) Help

___
206 During 2001 did (you/anyone in this household) receive any Social Security payments?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

207 Who received these payments?  

(INCOME TYPE: Social Security)  

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.  

LINE NUMBER: ___  

208 During 2001, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any separate Social Security payments on behalf of (child's name/the children)?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

209 Who received these payments on behalf of (child's name/the children)?  

(INCOME TYPE: Social Security payments for children)  

LINE NUMBER OF PERSON WHO RECEIVES PAYMENT: ___  

210 Which children were covered by these payments?  

(INCOME TYPE: Social Security payments for children)  

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.  

LINE NUMBER: ___
211 In addition to the payments received on behalf of (child's name/the children), did (you/name) also receive separate Social Security payments for (yourself/himself/herself)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

CK212 FLASHCARD J

This is a list of benefits or income sources people sometimes receive. Please tell me if anyone in this household received benefits during 2001 from any of these sources.

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

212 Supplemental Security Income, also called SSI, is a federal program to provide money to low-income elderly and low-income disabled persons. During 2001, did (anyone in this household/you) receive SSI?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

213 Who received these payments?

(INCOME TYPE: Supplemental Security Income)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

214 During 2001, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any (separate/ ) SSI payments on behalf of (child's name/the children)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>215</th>
<th>Who received SSI payments on behalf of (child's name/the children)?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE NUMBER OF PERSON WHO RECEIVES PAYMENT: ___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>216</th>
<th>Which children were covered by these payments?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(INCOME TYPE: Supplemental Security Income for children)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE NUMBER: ___</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF CHILDREN UNDER AGE 23
217 In addition to the payments received on behalf of (child's name/the children), did (you/name) also receive separate Supplemental Security Income payments for (yourself/himself/herself)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

218 Did (you/anyone in this household) get food stamps at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

219 Who received food stamps during 2001?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

219A Which people now living here were covered by food stamps during 2001?

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "A" FOR ALL HH MEMBERS OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
z220 At any time during 2001, even for only one month, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as (STATE PROGRAM NAME)?

INCLUDE ALL CASH ASSISTANCE FROM ANY STATE OR LOCAL PUBLIC ASSISTANCE OR WELFARE OFFICE.

DO NOT INCLUDE FOOD STAMPS, SSI, OR ENERGY ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

z220A Just to be sure, in 2001, did (you/anyone) receive CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program on behalf of (child's name/CHILDREN in the household)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

z221A Who received this cash assistance?

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER
z221A_ADD  From what type of program did (you/name) receive the CASH assistance?

READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED: ____ (H) Help
USE "N" for NO MORE; RE-ENTER NUMBER to UNMARK AN ENTRY

(1) Welfare or (STATE PROGRAM NAME,)
(2) General Assistance
(3) Emergency Assistance, such as one-time cash assistance to prevent you from going on welfare
(4) Some other program (specify)

What was the program?

_________________________________________

z221A0  Was the cash assistance for adults AND children in the household or JUST children?

(1) Both adults and children
(2) Children only
(3) Adults only

___

z221A1  (Who in your household/Which children in the household) was the cash assistance for?

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "A" FOR ALL HH MEMBERS OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LINE NUMBER: ___</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LN NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER BASED ON ENTRY TO 221A1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
At any time during 2001, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any of the following types of assistance from a state or county welfare agency or a case manager:

(1) Yes
(2) No

Transportation assistance such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help registering, repairing or insuring a car? ____

Any child care services or assistance in 2001 so (you/they) could go to work or school or training? ____

(Ask if women age 15 to 45 or children under age 6 in household)
Did (you/anyone in the household) receive WIC in 2001? ____

Who received transportation assistance to help them get to work, school or training, such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help registering, repairing or insuring a car?

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

Who received child care services or assistance in 2001 so they could go to work or school or training?

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
**Survey Of Program Dynamics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Line 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER**

**Which adults received WIC (either for themselves or on behalf of the children)?**

(PROBE: Anyone else?)

Enter as many line numbers as needed or "N" for no more.
Re-enter the number to "unmark" a line number.

Line number: ___

**Which children, if any, were covered by WIC?**

Enter as many line numbers as needed. Re-enter the number to "unmark" a line number.

Enter "N" if no children covered or no more children covered.

Line number: ___

**During 2001, did (name) usually eat lunch at school?**

1. Yes
2. No

____

**During 2001, which children usually ate lunch offered at school?**

Enter as many line numbers as needed or "N" for no more.
Re-enter the number to "unmark" a line number.

Line number: ___

**During 2001 did (child name/any of the children in this household) receive free or reduced price lunches or breakfasts because they qualified for the Federal School Lunch Program?**

1. Yes
2. No

____
The government has an energy assistance program that helps pay heating costs. During the past 12 months, has this household received any energy assistance of this type?

FR NOTE: This assistance can be received directly by the household or paid directly to the electric company, gas company or fuel dealer.

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help

At any time during 2001 did (you/anyone in this household) receive Foster Child Care payments?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

Who received Foster Child Care payments? (PROBE: Anyone else?)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

At any time during 2001 did (you/anyone in this household) receive any Veteran’s (VA) payments?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help

Who received these payments? (INCOME TYPE: Veterans’ Payments)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
(Ask 231 and 232 for each person listed in 230.)

231 What type of Veterans' payments did (you/name) receive?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___(1) Service-connected disability
___(2) Survivor benefits
___(3) Veterans' pension
___(4) Educational assistance
___(5) Other Veterans' payments

232 (Are you/Is name) required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans' Affairs?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

233 FLASHCARD K

This is a list of survivor's benefits. (Other than Social Security/Other than VA benefits/Other than Social Security and VA benefits), did (you/anyone in this household) receive any income in 2001 as a survivor or widow from pensions, estates, trusts, annuities, or any other survivor benefits?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

234 Who received this income?

(INCOME TYPE: Survivor’s Benefits)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER

LINE NUMBER: ___

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER
Survey of Program Dynamics

(Ask 235 for each person listed in 234.)

235 What was the source of this income for (name)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___(1) Company or union survivor pension
___(2) Federal Government pension
___(3) U.S. Military retirement survivor pension
___(4) State or Local government survivor pension
___(5) U.S. railroad retirement survivor pension
___(6) Worker's compensation survivor pension
___(7) Black Lung survivor pension
___(8) Regular payments from estates or trusts
___(9) Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies
___(10) Other
236A  (Do you/Does anyone in this household) have a physical, mental, or other health condition that prevents (you/him or her) from working?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help

___

236B  Who is that?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. 
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

(Ask 236B2 for each person listed in 236B.)

236B2  Is it likely that (you/name) will be able to work at some time in the next 12 months?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

___

236C  (Do you/Does anyone in this household) have a physical, mental or other health condition that limits the kind or amount of work (you/he or she) can do?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

___

237  Who is that?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. 
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
Ask 237B for each person listed in 237 who is currently not working.

237B Is it likely that (you/name) will be able to work at some time in the next 12 months?

(1) Yes
(2) No

238 Did (you/anyone in this household) ever retire for health reasons OR permanently leave a job for health reasons?

(1) Yes
(2) No

239 Who is that?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

240 FLASHCARD L

This is a list of disability income. (Other than the sources of income you have already reported,) Did (you/name) receive any (other) income in 2001 as a result of (your/his/her) health condition?

(1) Yes
(2) No

241 What was the source of this income for (you/name)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___ RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) Company or union disability
___ (2) Federal Government (Civil Service) disability
___ (3) U.S. Military retirement disability
___ (4) State or Local government employee disability
___ (5) U.S. Railroad retirement disability
___ (6) Accident or disability insurance
___ (7) Black Lung miner's disability
___ (8) State temporary sickness
___ (9) Other specify: ____________________________________
242 FLASHCARD M

This is a list of retirement income. (Other than Social Security/Other than VA benefits/Other than Social Security or VA benefits) did (you/anyone in this household) receive any pension or retirement income from a previous employer or union, or any other type of retirement income during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No

243 Who received this income?

(INCOME TYPE: Pension or retirement)

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

(Ask 244 for each person listed in 243.)

244 What was the source of this income for (you/name)?

(H) Help

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___(1) Company or union pension (inc profit sharing)
___(2) Federal Government (Civil Service) retirement
___(3) U.S. Military retirement
___(4) State or Local government pension
___(5) U.S. Railroad Retirement
___(6) Regular income from annuities or paid up insurance policies
___(7) Regular income from IRA, KEOGH, or 401(k)
___(8) Other sources specify:

_______________________________________
246 At any time during 2001, did (you/anyone in this household) have:

Money in any kind of savings account, interest-earning checking account or money market fund?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

247 Any other investment that pays interest such as bonds, treasury notes, or certificates of deposit?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____

248 Which members of this household had interest-earning accounts?

LINE NUMBER: ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER

CK249 FLASHCARD N

This is a list of income sources persons sometimes have. Please tell me if anyone in this household received income from any of these sources during 2001.

READ IF NECESSARY: Did anyone own mutual funds or shares of stock, own property that was rented to others, receive rental income from boarders, receive income from estates or trusts, or from royalties?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
249 At any time during 2001, did (you/anyone in this household) own:

Any mutual fund shares? Include any 401k, or IRA mutual funds.

(1) Yes
(2) No

Any shares of stock in corporations?

(1) Yes
(2) No

250 Which members of this household owned mutual funds or shares of stock?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

251 During 2001 did (you/anyone in this household):

Own any properties that were rented to others such as houses, apartments, business properties, or land?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Receive rental income from roomers or boarders?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help
### Survey of Program Dynamics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>253</strong> Who received rental income?</td>
<td>SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>254</strong> During 2001, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any income from royalties?</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td>(H) Help</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **255** Who received this income? | SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER | |

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>256</strong> (Besides income received as a survivor,) did (you/anyone in this household) receive (any other) income from estates or trusts in 2001?</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **257** Who received this income? | SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER | |

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>258</strong> During 2001 did (you/anyone in this household) receive any alimony or maintenance payments?</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
259 Who received these payments during 2001?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

| LINE NUMBER: ___ |

260 Did (you/anyone in this household) receive any child support payments in 2001, including any money received directly from the other parent or through the welfare or child support agency?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help

261 Who received child support payments?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

| LINE NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN WHO RECEIVES PAYMENT: ___ |

262 During 2001, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any financial assistance on a regular basis from friends or relatives not living in this household? Do not include loans.

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help

263 Who received this income?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

| LINE NUMBER: ___ |
This is a list of other sources of income (you/your household) may have received. During 2001, did (you/anyone in this household) receive any of the following types of income:

READ LIST (H) Help

National Guard or Reserve pay (1) Yes (2) No __
Casual earnings from a side business or hobby (1) Yes (2) No __
Income from a farm (1) Yes (2) No __
Lump sum payment (for example, inheritance, insurance settlement, capital gains) (1) Yes (2) No __
Income assistance from a charitable group (1) Yes (2) No __
Any other sources of income (1) Yes (2) No __

266A Who received National Guard or Reserve pay?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

266B Who received casual earnings from a side business or hobby?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

266C Who received income from a farm?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___
### 266D Who received income from a lump sum payment?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER**

LINE NUMBER: ___

### 266E Who received income assistance from a charitable group?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER**

LINE NUMBER: ___

### 266F Who received other income that has not already been reported?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER**

LINE NUMBER: ___

Ask 266G for each person listed in 266F.

### 266G What was the source of (your/name’s) other income?

______________________________________________________________________________
INDEPENDENT/DEPENDENT COMPARISON

DEP_UNEMP
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received unemployment compensation in 2000. Did (you/he/she) receive unemployment compensation at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive unemployment compensation in 2000

DEP_202
What type of unemployment compensation payments did (you/name) receive? Was it State unemployment compensation, supplemental unemployment benefits, or something else such as strike pay or union benefits?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE":
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) State unemployment compensation
___ (2) Supplemental unemployment benefits
___ (3) Other (such as strike pay, union benefits, Trade Adjustment Act benefits)

DEP_WC
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received workers’ compensation in 2000. Did (you/he/she) receive workers’ compensation at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive workers’ compensation in 2000
DEP_205
What was the source of (your/name's) payments? Was it State Worker's Compensation, (your/name’s) employer or (your/his/her) employer's insurance, (your/name’s) own insurance, or some other source?

(1) State Worker's Compensation
(2) Employer or employer's insurance
(3) Own insurance
(4) Other

DEP_SS
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received social security payments in 2000. Did (you/he/she) receive social security at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive social security payments in 2000

DEP_SSI
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received Supplemental Security Income, also called SSI, payments in 2000. Did (you/he/she) receive Supplemental Security Income, or SSI, at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive SSI in 2000

zDEP_PAW
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received cash assistance from a state or county welfare program in 2000. Did (you/he/she) receive cash assistance at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive cash assistance in 2000
DEP_VET
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received veteran’s payments in 2000. Did (you/he/she) receive veteran’s payments at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive veteran’s payments in 2000

DEP_231
What type of Veterans’ payments did (you/name) receive?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) Service-connected disability
___ (2) Survivor benefits
___ (3) Veterans’ pension
___ (4) Educational assistance
___ (5) Other Veterans’ payments

DEP_232
(Are you/Is name) required to fill out an annual income questionnaire for the Department of Veterans’ Affairs?

(1) Yes
(2) No

DEP_SUR
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received survivor payments in 2000. Did (you/name) receive income as a survivor or widow from pensions, estates, trusts, annuities, or any other survivor benefits at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive survivor payments in 2000
DEP_235

What was the source of this income for (you/him/her)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) Company or union survivor pension
___ (2) Federal Government pension
___ (3) U.S. Military retirement survivor pension
___ (4) State or Local government survivor pension
___ (5) U.S. railroad retirement survivor pension
___ (6) Worker's compensation survivor pension
___ (7) Black Lung survivor pension
___ (8) Regular payments from estates or trusts
___ (9) Regular payments from annuities or paid-up insurance policies
___ (10) Other

DEP_DIS

Last time we recorded that (you/name) received disability benefits in 2000. Did (you/he/she) receive disability benefits at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive disability benefits in 2000

DEP_241

What was the source of this income for (you/him/her)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) Company or union disability
___ (2) Federal Government (Civil Service) disability
___ (3) U.S. Military retirement disability
___ (4) State or Local government employee disability
___ (5) U.S. Railroad retirement disability
___ (6) Accident or disability insurance
___ (7) Black Lung miner's disability
___ (8) State temporary sickness
___ (9) Other (specify) ____________________
Survey of Program Dynamics

DEP RET
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received retirement benefits in 2000. Did (you/name) receive retirement benefits at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive retirement benefits in 2000

---

DEP 244
What was the source of this income for (you/him/her)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY.

___ (1) Company or union pension (inc profit sharing)
___ (2) Federal Government (Civil Service) retirement
___ (3) U.S. Military retirement
___ (4) State or Local government pension
___ (5) U.S. Railroad Retirement
___ (6) Regular payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies
___ (7) Regular payments from IRA, KEOGH, or 401(k)
___ (8) Other ______________________________________

---

DEP_ALM
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received alimony in 2000. Did (you/he/she) receive alimony at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive alimony in 2000

---

DEP_CSP
Last time we recorded that (you/name) received child support payments in 2000. Did (you/he/she) receive child support payments at any time during 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Information in error, did not receive child support payments in 2000

---
NOTE: Throughout the amounts section the instrument will ask you to identify which weeks or which months the payments were received. How the question is asked will depend on the periodicity the respondent selected as easiest to report. The items booklet shows only one of these options at random.

300 SECTION START: INCOME SOURCES AMOUNTS

I have recorded that, in 2001, (you/name) received (READ LIST).

Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

LN TYPE INCOME SOURCE

LIST INCOME SOURCES IDENTIFIED FOR THIS PERSON

301 READ IF NECESSARY: Which should be deleted?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNDELETE" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

LN TYPE INCOME SOURCE

LIST INCOME SOURCES IDENTIFIED FOR THIS PERSON

302 Now I am going to ask you how much (you/name) received from (each of these sources/this source) during 2001.

(PRESS ENTER)
Survey of Program Dynamics

303  Which is the easiest way for you to report (your/name’s) unemployment compensation payments in 2001: weekly, every two weeks, twice monthly, monthly or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Every two weeks
(3) Twice monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Annually
___

304  How much did (you/name) receive (weekly/every two weeks/twice monthly/monthly/annually/) in unemployment compensation payments during 2001?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(IF 303 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNTS OVER $1,000.
(2 OR 3), $2,500.
(4) $5,000.
(5) $50,000.)

304 VER
Unemployment compensation reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
___

305A  Which weeks did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>_____1</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____8</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____15</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____22</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_____2</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____9</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____16</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____23</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_____3</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____10</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____17</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____24</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_____4</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____11</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____18</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____25</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_____5</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____12</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____19</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____26</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_____6</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____13</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____20</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____27</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>_____7</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____14</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____21</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____28</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2002  Page 112  SPD Items Booklet
305B Which months did (you/name) receive unemployment compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN            ___7 JUL
___2 FEB            ___8 AUG
___3 MAR            ___9 SEP
___4 APR            ___10 OCT
___5 MAY            ___11 NOV
___6 JUN            ___12 DEC

306 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in unemployment compensation payments in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

307 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in unemployment compensation payments in 2001?

AMOUNT: _______________.00
(VERIFY AMOUNT IF OVER $50,000)

307_VER Estimated unemployment compensation reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

308 Which is the easiest way for you to report (your/name’s) Worker's Compensation payments in 2001: weekly, every two weeks, twice monthly, monthly, or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Every two weeks
(3) Twice monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Annually

___

309 How much did (you/name) receive (weekly/every two weeks/twice monthly/monthly/annually) in Worker's Compensation during 2001?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00

(IF 308 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $1,000)
(2 or 3) $2,500
(4) $5,000
(5) $50,000

309_VER Worker's Compensation reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

310A FLASHCARD 2001 CALENDAR
Which weeks did (you/name) receive Worker's Compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___   FROM ___ TO ___   FROM ___ TO ___   FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___   FROM ___ TO ___   FROM ___ TO ___   FROM ___ TO ___

___1     ___  8      ___15     ___22      ___29     ___36     ___43     ___50
___2     ___  9      ___16     ___23      ___30     ___37     ___44     ___51
___3     ___10     ___17     ___24      ___31     ___38     ___45     ___52
___4     ___11     ___18     ___25      ___32     ___39     ___46
___5     ___12     ___19     ___26      ___33     ___40     ___47
___6     ___13     ___20     ___27      ___34     ___41     ___48
___7     ___14     ___21     ___28      ___35     ___42     ___49
310B Which months did (you/name) receive Worker's Compensation payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1  JAN       ___7  JUL
___2  FEB       ___8  AUG
___3  MAR       ___9  SEP
___4  APR       ___10 OCT
___5  MAY       ___11 NOV
___6  JUN       ___12 DEC

311 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in Worker's Compensation payments in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

312 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in Worker's Compensation payments in 2001?

AMOUNT: $______________.00

(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $50,000.

312_VER
Estimate workers compensation reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Earlier you told me that (you/name) received Social Security payments for (yourself/himself/herself) and that (you/he/she) also received payments on behalf of (his/her) (child/children). First, I'd like to know about the Social Security payments (you/name) received for (yourself/himself/herself).) Did (you/name) receive Social Security benefits jointly with (your/his/her) (wife/husband)?)

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

315  (Earlier you told me that (you/name) received Social Security payments for (yourself/himself/herself) and that (he/she/you) also received payments on behalf of (your/his/her)(child's name/children's names). First, I'd like to know about the Social Security payments (you/name) received for (yourself/himself/herself).) Is it easier for you to report (your/name's) (joint) Social Security payments received during 2001, monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

316  How much did (you/name) receive (in joint payments) (each month/ ) in 2001?

AMOUNT: $_____________.00

(IF 315 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $5,000, $50,000.)

316_VER
Social Security payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

317 Is this amount before or after the Medicare deduction?

(1) Before
(2) After

318 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive Social Security payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE, (H) Help

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

1 JAN 7 JUL
2 FEB 8 AUG
3 MAR 9 SEP
4 APR 10 OCT
5 MAY 11 NOV
6 JUN 12 DEC
According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in (joint) Social Security payments in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in (joint) Social Security payments in 2001?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00
(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $50,000)

(I'd like to know about the separate Social Security payments (you/name) received on behalf of (your/his/her)(child/children).) Is it easier for you to report (these payments/the separate Social Security payments (you/name) received for (your/his/her) (child/children) during 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually
323 During 2001, how much did (you/name) receive (each month/in total) for (your/his/her) (child/children)?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00

(IF 322 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000. $50,000.)

323_VER
Social Security payments for children reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

324 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive separate Social Security payments for (your/his/her) (child/children)?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY         ___11  NOV
___6   JUN          ___12  DEC

325 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars for (your/his/her) (child/children) in this household in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No
326 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

AMOUNT: $__________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $50,000)

326_VER
Estimated Social Security reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

327 (Earlier you told me that (you/name) received Supplemental Security Income for (yourself/himself/herself) and that (he/she/you) also received payments on behalf of (your/his/her) (child/children). First, I'd like to know about the SSI payment (you/name) received for (yourself/himself/herself)).

Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) SSI payments received during 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

328 Including both Federal and State SSI, how much did (you/name) receive (each month/in total) in 2001?

AMOUNT: $__________.00
(IF EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $3,000. (2), $30,000.)

328_VER
Estimated SSI payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive Supplemental Security Income?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for SSI in (month), 2001?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE" __ TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

__(1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
__(2) Became disabled/blind
__(3) Over 65
__(4) Needed medical benefit
__(5) Other (Specify) ________________________________

Why did (you/name) stop receiving SSI in (month) 2001?

(1) SSI benefits cut off
(2) Because of family changes
(3) Still eligible but chose not to collect
(4) Other, specify

 Specify: ________________________________
What reasons were given for (your/name’s) SSI benefits being cut off?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
___(2) Not eligible -- no longer disabled
___(3) Not eligible -- Immigration status
___(4) No longer eligible due to program changes
___(5) Not eligible -- no reason specified or some other reason given
___(6) Did not provide all the information requested
___(7) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
___(8) Other reason (Specify)______________________________

What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES: ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___(1) Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
___(2) Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
___(3) Moved to cheaper housing
___(4) Moved in with others /doubled up
___(5) Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
___(6) Got a job
___(7) Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
___(8) Borrowed money from friends/family
___(9) Got my children’s father to give me child support
___(10) Applied for benefits in another program
___(11) Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
___(12) Got married
___(13) Other (Specify)__________________________________________

According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from Supplemental Security Income in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
332. What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

AMOUNT: $___________________00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR OVER $30,000)

332_VER
Total SSI payments reported as (amount) Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

333. (Now I'd like to know about the separate Supplement Security Income payments (you/name) received on behalf of (your/his/her)(child/children) Is it easier for you to report (these payments/the Supplemental Security Income payments (you/name) received on behalf of (your/his/her) (child/children) during 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

334. How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in Supplemental Security Income for (your/his/her) (child/children) in 2001?

AMOUNT: $___________________00
(IF 333 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $3,000. $30,000.)

334_VER
SSI payments for children reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
During which months of 2001 did (you/name) receive Supplemental Security Income payments for (your/his/her) (child/children)?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY             ___11  NOV
___6   JUN            ___12  DEC

What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for SSI for (your/his/her) (child/children) in (month) 2001?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___(1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
___(2) Child became disabled/blind
___(3) Needed medical benefit
___(4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
___(5) Loss of other support income
___(6) Just learned about the program
___(7) Just got around to applying
___(8) Other (Specify) ________________________________

Why did (your/name’s)(child/children) stop receiving SSI in (month), 2001?

(1) SSI benefits cut off
(2) Because of family changes
(3) Still eligible but chose not to collect
(4) Other, specify

___
Specify: ________________________________
335C1-335C6
What reasons were given for (your/name’s) (child/children)’s SSI benefits being cut off?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
___(2) Not eligible -- Didn't meet health or disability requirement
___(3) Not eligible -- Immigration status
___(4) No longer eligible due to program changes
___(5) Not eligible -- no reason specified or some other reason given
___(6) Did not provide all the information requested
___(7) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
___(8) Other reason (Specify) ___________________________________

335D1-335D6
What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES:
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___(1) Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
___(2) Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
___(3) Moved to cheaper housing
___(4) Moved in with others/doubled up
___(5) Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
___(6) Got a job
___(7) Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
___(8) Borrowed money from friends/family
___(9) Got my children’s father to give me child support
___(10) Applied for benefits in another program
___(11) Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
___(12) Got married
___(13) Other (Specify) ______________________________________

337  According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in Supplemental Security Income for (your/his/her)(child/children) in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No
338. What is (your/name’s) best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

AMOUNT: $______________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $30,000)

338_VER
Total SSI payments for children reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

339. During which months in 2001 did (you/your household) receive food stamps?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

__1 JAN   __7 JUL
__2 FEB   __8 AUG
__3 MAR   __9 SEP
__4 APR   __10 OCT
__5 MAY   __11 NOV
__6 JUN   __12 DEC
339A1-339A6
What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for food stamps in (month) 2001?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___ (1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
___ (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
___ (3) Began receiving for another dependent
___ (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
___ (5) Loss of job/wages/other income
___ (6) Loss of other support income
___ (7) Just learned about the program
___ (8) Just got around to applying
___ (9) Became disabled
___ (10) Other (Specify) ______________________________

339B1-339B6
Why did (you/name) stop receiving food stamps in (month), 2001?

(1) Food stamps benefit cut off
(2) Because of family changes
(3) Still eligible but chose not to collect
(4) Other, specify

___
Specify: ______________________________
### 339C1-339C6

What reasons were given for (your/name’s) food stamps benefits being cut off?

**ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE":**

**TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER**

1. Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
2. Not eligible -- not eligible due to penalty from previous program participation (sanctioned)
3. Not eligible -- Did not meet health or disability requirement
4. Not eligible -- Immigration status
5. Not eligible -- specified or some other reason given
6. Did not provide all the information requested
7. Non-cooperation with work requirements
8. Non-cooperation with child support requirements
9. Not residing in an adult-supervised household
10. Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
11. Had already received maximum assistance (time and $ limit)
12. Lack of program funding
13. Other reason (Specify)

### 339D1-339D6

What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

**MARK ALL THAT APPLY**

**ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK"N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES:**

**TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER**

1. Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
2. Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
3. Moved to cheaper housing
4. Moved in with others /doubled up
5. Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
6. Got a job
7. Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
8. Borrowed money from friends/family
9. Got my children’s father to give me child support
10. Applied for benefits in another program
11. Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
12. Got married
13. Other (Specify)
340  Is it easier for you to report the amount of food stamps (you/your household) received in 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

341  Were the monthly payments (you/your household) received in 2001 all the same amount, or did the amount change?

(1) Same amount each month
(2) Amount changed

342  How much did (you/your household) receive (each month/in total) in 2001?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

IF 340 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $1,000.
(2), $10,000.)

342_VER
Food stamp payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

343  Now I am going to ask you the different amounts that you received and for how many months you received each amount. During 2001, what was the first amount you received?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00 (VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did you receive that amount?

343_VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
345 What was the second amount you received?

AMOUNT: $________________.00 
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did you receive that amount? ___

345 VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No ___

347 What was the third amount you received?

AMOUNT: $________________.00 
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did you receive that amount? ___

347 VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No ___

349 According to my calculations (you/your household) received (total) dollars in food stamps in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No ___
Survey of Program Dynamics

350  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/your household) received in food stamps in 2001?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $10,000)

350_VER
Total food stamp amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

z352  During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive CASH assistance payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE, (H) Help

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___ 1   JAN             ___ 7   JUL
___ 2   FEB            ___ 8   AUG
___ 3   MAR           ___ 9   SEP
___ 4   APR          ___10  OCT
___ 5   MAY         ___11  NOV
___ 6   JUN         ___12  DEC

z352A1-z352A6

What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for CASH assistance from a state or county welfare program in (month) 2001?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

___ (1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
___ (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
___ (3) Began receiving for another dependent
___ (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
___ (5) Loss of job/wages/other income
___ (6) Loss of other support income
___ (7) Just learned about the program
___ (8) Just got around to applying
___ (9) Became disabled
___ (10) Other (specify) _____________________________________
**Survey Of Program Dynamics**

z352B1-z352B6

Why did (you/name) stop receiving cash assistance in (month), 2001?

(1) Cash assistance or welfare cut off
(2) Got a job
(3) Because of family changes
(4) Still eligible but could/chose not to collect
(5) Other, specify

____

Specify: ______________________________________

z352C1-z352C6

What reasons were given for (your/name’s) cash assistance being cut off?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
(2) Not eligible -- not eligible due to penalty from previous program participation (sanctioned)
(3) Not eligible -- Did not meet health or disability requirement
(4) Not eligible -- Immigration status
(5) Not eligible -- specified or some other reason given
(6) Did not provide all the information requested
(7) Non-cooperation with work requirements
(8) Non-cooperation with child support requirements
(9) Not residing in an adult-supervised household
(10) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
(11) Had already received maximum assistance (time and $ limit)
(12) Lack of program funding
(13) Other reason (Specify)____________________________________

____
z352D1-z352D6
What did (you/name) do to get by when (your/his/her) family lost benefits?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES: ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER .

___(01) Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
___(02) Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
___(03) Moved to cheaper housing
___(04) Moved in with others/doubled up
___(05) Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
___(06) Got a job
___(07) Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
___(08) Borrowed money from friends/family
___(09) Got my children’s father to give me child support
___(10) Applied for benefits in another program
___(11) Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
___(12) Got married
___(13) Other (Specify)_________________________________________

z353 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) cash assistance payments monthly or annually?
(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

z354 Were the monthly payment (you/name) received in 2001 all the same amount, or did the amount change?
(1) Same amount each month
(2) Amount changed

z355 How much did (you/name) receive (each month/ ) in cash assistance payments in 2001?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(1) VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $1,000.
(2), $10,000.)
Now I am going to ask you the different amounts that (you/name) received and for how many months (you/he/she) received each amount during 2001. What was the first amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

---

What was the second amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

---
Survey of Program Dynamics

z360 What was the third amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $______________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?


z363 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in cash assistance payments in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

z364 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $10,000)

364_VER

Total Public Assistance (AFDC) amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
365 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive WIC?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

(H) Help

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

365A1-365A6
What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for WIC in (month), 2001?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___ (1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
___ (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
___ (3) Began receiving for another dependent
___ (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
___ (5) Loss of job/wages/other income
___ (6) Loss of other support income
___ (7) Just learned about the program
___ (8) Just got around to applying
___ (9) Became disabled
___ (10) Other (Specify) ____________________________________

365B1-365B6
Why did (you/name) stop receiving WIC in (month), 2001?

(1) WIC benefits cut off
(2) Got a job
(3) Because of family changes
(4) Still eligible but chose not to collect
(5) Other, specify

___
Specify: __________________________________________
Survey of Program Dynamics

365C1-365C6
What reasons were given for (your/name’s) WIC benefits being cut off?

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES:

TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

__ (1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
__ (2) Not eligible -- not eligible due to penalty from previous program participation (sanctioned)
__ (3) Not eligible -- Did not meet health or disability requirement
__ (4) Not eligible -- Immigration status
__ (5) Not eligible -- specified or some other reason given
__ (6) Did not provide all the information requested
__ (7) Non-cooperation with work requirements
__ (8) Non-cooperation with child support requirements
__ (9) Not residing in an adult-supervised household
__ (10) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
__ (11) Had already received maximum assistance (time and $ limit)
__ (12) Lack of program funding
__ (13) Other reason (Specify) __________________________________

365D1-365D6
What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES:

TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

__ (1) Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
__ (2) Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
__ (3) Moved to cheaper housing
__ (4) Moved in with others /doubled up
__ (5) Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
__ (6) Got a job
__ (7) Did something illegal (sold drugs, shopped, prostitution)
__ (8) Borrowed money from friends/family
__ (9) Got my children’s father to give me child support
__ (10) Applied for benefits in another program
__ (11) Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
__ (12) Got married
__ (13) Other (specify) ___________________________________________
366 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive Foster Child Care payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL ___2 FEB ___8 AUG ___3 MAR ___9 SEP ___4 APR ___10 OCT ___5 MAY ___11 NOV ___6 JUN ___12 DEC

367 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) Foster Child Care payments in 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

369 Were the monthly payments (you/name) received in 2001 all the same amount, or did the amount change?

(1) Same amount each month
(2) Amount changed

370 How much did (you/name) receive (each month/ ) in Foster Child Care payments in 2001?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00

IF 367 EQ (1) VERIFY IF OVER $1,000.
(2) VERIFY IF OVER $10,000.

370_VER Foster Child Care payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Now I am going to ask you the different amounts that (you/name) received and for how many months (you/he/she) received each amount during 2001. What was the first amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

371_VER
First monthly Foster Child Care amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

373 What was the second amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

373 VER
Second monthly Foster Child Care amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
What was the third amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $______________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

375_VER
Third monthly Foster Child Care amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in Foster Child Care payments in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

AMOUNT: $______________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $10,000)

379_VER
Total Foster Child Care amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
380 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive General Assistance payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

381 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) General Assistance payments monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

382 Were the monthly payment (you/name) received in 2001 all the same amount, or did the amount change?

(1) Same amount each month
(2) Amount changed

383 How much did (you/name) receive (each month/ ) in General Assistance payments in 2001?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(IF 381 EQ (1), VERIFY IF OVER $1,000.
IFI 381 EQ (2), VERIFY IF OVER $10,000.

383_VER General Assistance payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Now I am going to ask you the different amounts that (you/name) received and for how many months (you/he/she) received each amount during 2001. What was the first amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

384 VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What was the second amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

386 VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

388  What was the third amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?  

388_VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

391  According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in General Assistance payments in 2001.

Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

392  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

AMOUNT: $______________00
(VERIFY IF OVER $10,000)

392_VER
Total General Assistance amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
392a
How much did (you/name) receive in emergency assistance payments in 2001?

AMOUNT: $_______________00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1000)

392_VER
Total Emergency Assistance amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

393 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive other welfare payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC
What set of circumstances led (you/name) to apply for other welfare payments in (month) 2001?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___ (1) Needed money (PROBE FOR ADDITIONAL RESPONSE)
___ (2) Pregnancy/birth of child
___ (3) Began receiving for another dependent
___ (4) Separated or divorced from spouse/partner
___ (5) Loss of job/wages/other income
___ (6) Loss of other support income
___ (7) Just learned about the program
___ (8) Just got around to applying
___ (9) Became disabled
___ (10) Other (Specify) ________________________________

Why did (you/name) stop receiving other welfare payments in (month), 2001?

(1) Benefits cut off
(2) Got a job
(3) Because of family changes
(4) Still eligible but chose not to collect
(5) Other, specify

___

Specify: ________________________________
393C1-393C6

What reasons were given for (your/name’s) other welfare benefits being cut off?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
___(2) Not eligible -- not eligible due to penalty from previous program participation (sanctioned)
___(3) Not eligible -- Did not meet health or disability requirement
___(4) Not eligible -- Immigration status
___(5) Not eligible -- no reason specified or some other reason given
___(6) Did not provide all the information requested
___(7) Non-cooperation with work requirements
___(8) Non-cooperation with child support requirements
___(9) Not residing in an adult-supervised household
___(10) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
___(11) Had already received maximum assistance (time and $ limit)
___(12) Lack of program funding
___(13) Other (Specify) ______________________________________

393D1-393D6

What did (you/name) do to get by when your family lost benefits?

MARK ALL THAT APPLY

ENTER NUMBER OF RESPONSE; MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE RESPONSES:
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___(1) Cut back on expenses for necessities (food, doctor’s bills, etc.)
___(2) Cut back on discretionary expenses (e.g., toys, movies, etc.)
___(3) Moved to cheaper housing
___(4) Moved in with others /doubled up
___(5) Stopped paying bills/paid bills late
___(6) Got a job
___(7) Did something illegal (sold drugs, shoplifted, prostitution)
___(8) Borrowed money from friends/family
___(9) Got my children’s father to give me child support
___(10) Applied for benefits in another program
___(11) Placed my child/children in someone else’s care
___(12) Got married
___(13) Other (Specify) ______________________________________
### Survey of Program Dynamics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Verification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>394</strong> Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) other welfare payments monthly or annually?</td>
<td>(1) Monthly</td>
<td>(1) Monthly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Annually</td>
<td>(2) Annually</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>395</strong> Were the monthly payments (you/name) received in 2001 all the same amount, or did the amount change?</td>
<td>(1) Same amount each month</td>
<td>(1) Same amount each month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Amount changed</td>
<td>(2) Amount changed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>396</strong> How much did (you/name) receive (each month/ ) in other welfare payments in 2001?</td>
<td>AMOUNT: $_______________.00</td>
<td>AMOUNT: $_______________.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $10,000.</td>
<td>VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $10,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(IF 394 EQ (1), VERIFY IF OVER $1,000.</td>
<td>(IF 394 EQ (1), VERIFY IF OVER $1,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2), VERIFY IF OVER $10,000.</td>
<td>(2), VERIFY IF OVER $10,000.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>396_VER</strong> Other welfare payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?</td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

AMOUNT: $_______________.00
VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT IF OVER $10,000.
(1), VERIFY IF OVER $10,000.
(2), VERIFY IF OVER $10,000.
397  Now I am going to ask you the different amounts that (you/name) received and for how many months (you/he/she) received each amount during 2001. What was the first amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

397_VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

399  What was the second amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $___________00
(VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?

399_VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

401  What was the third amount (you/name) received?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00
VERIFY IF OVER $1,000)

READ IF NECESSARY: How many months did (you/he/she) receive that amount?


401_VER
Monthly amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No


404  According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars in other welfare payments in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No


405  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(VERIFY IF OVER $10,000)

405_VER
Total other welfare amount reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
405A  How much has this household received in energy assistance in the past 12 months, that is, since (MONTH) 2001?
(H) Help

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000)

405A_VER
Energy assistance reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

406  Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) Veteran's payments monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

407  (Excluding educational assistance,) How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in Veteran's payments in 2001?

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
IF 406 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $2,000.
(2), $20,000.)

407_VER
Veterans' payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive Veterans' payments, excluding educational assistance?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY              ___11  NOV
___6   JUN            ___12  DEC

According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from Veteran's payments in 2001 (excluding educational assistance). Does that sound right?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001 (excluding educational assistance)?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00

(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $20,000)

Estimated Veterans' payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

___
Survey Of Program Dynamics

(COLLECT INFORMATION IN QUESTIONS 411-421 ON FIRST TWO SOURCES OF INCOME ENTERED IN QUESTION 235.)

411 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (first source in 235) payments monthly or annually?

   (1) Monthly
   (2) Annually
   ___

412 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2001?

   INCOME SOURCE: (First source marked in 235)

   AMOUNT: $______________________.00
   (IF 411 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000.)
   (2), $50,000.)

412_VER
   Survivor's Benefits reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   ___

413 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive these payments?

   ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
   USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

   FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
   FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

   ___1 JAN    ___7 JUL
   ___2 FEB    ___8 AUG
   ___3 MAR    ___9 SEP
   ___4 APR    ___10 OCT
   ___5 MAY    ___11 NOV
   ___6 JUN    ___12 DEC
415 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (First source in 235) in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

416 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE: (First source marked in 235)

AMOUNT: $____________________.00
(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $50,000)

416_VER Survivor's Benefits reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

417 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (Second source from item 235) payments in 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually
418 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE: (Second source marked in 235)

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(IF 417 EQ (1), VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000.
(2), $50,000.)

418_VER
Survivor's Benefits reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

419 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive these payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

420 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (Second source marked in 235). Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No
What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE: (Second source marked in 235)

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY DOLLAR AMOUNTS OVER $50,000)

Survivor's Benefits reported as $_________. Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(COLLECT INFORMATION IN QUESTIONS 422-432 ON FIRST TWO SOURCES OF INCOME ENTERED IN QUESTION 241.)

422 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (First source from item 241) payments in 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

423 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE: (First source in 241)

AMOUNT: $_____________________.00

(IF 422 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000. $50,000.)

423_VER Disability Income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

424 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive these payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN             ___7 JUL
___2 FEB            ___8 AUG
___3 MAR           ___9 SEP
___4 APR         ___10 OCT
___5 MAY        ___11 NOV
___6 JUN       ___12 DEC
According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (First source marked in 241) in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE: (First source in 241)
AMOUNT: $___________________00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $50,000)

Disability Income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (Second source marked in 241) payments in 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually
428 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE: (Second source in 241)

AMOUNT: $________________.00

IF 427 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $5,000.
(2), $50,000.)

428_VER
Disability Income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

429 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive these payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL ___8 AUG ___9 SEP ___10 OCT
___2 FEB ___3 MAR ___4 APR ___5 MAY ___11 NOV ___6 JUN ___12 DEC

431 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (Second source marked in 241) in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

432  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE:  (Second source in 241)

AMOUNT: $ ______________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

432_VER
Disability Income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?
(1) Yes
(2) No

(COLLECT INFORMATION IN QUESTIONS 433-442 ON FIRST TWO SOURCES OF INCOME ENTERED IN QUESTION 244.)

The following set of fills are used for 433-442:

(1) company of union pension payments
(2) Federal government retirement payments
(3) U.S. military retirement payments
(4) State or local government pension payments
(5) U.S. Railroad Retirement payments
(6) payments from annuities or paid up insurance policies
(7) payments from an IRA, KEOGH, or 401(k)
(8) other pension or retirement payments

433  Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (First source marked in 244) in 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

____
434 How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE: (First source listed in 244)

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(IF 433 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $5,000.
(2), $50,000.)

434_VER
Pension or Retirement reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

435 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive these payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY          ___11  NOV
___6   JUN            ___12  DEC

436 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (First source marked in 244) in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No
437  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE:  (First source listed in 244)

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $50,000)

437_VER
Pension or Retirement reported as (amount).  Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

438  Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) (Second source from item 244) payments in 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

439  How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE:  (Second source listed in 244)

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(IF 438 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $5,000.
(2), $50,000.)

439_VER
Pension or Retirement reported as (amount).  Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
440 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive these payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1   JAN    ___7   JUL
___2   FEB    ___8   AUG
___3   MAR    ___9   SEP
___4   APR    ___10  OCT
___5   MAY    ___11  NOV
___6   JUN    ___12  DEC

441 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from (Second source marked in 244) in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

442 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

INCOME SOURCE: (Second source listed in 244)

AMOUNT: $______________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $50,000)

442_VER
Pension or Retirement reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

445 Earlier you told me that (you/name) had interest-earning accounts such as (a savings or interest-earnings checking account, money market fund/bonds, treasury notes, certificates of deposit) or other investments that pay interest. Did (you/name) own any of these jointly with (your/his/her) (husband/wife)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

446 What is your best estimate of the AVERAGE AMOUNT that (you/name) and (your/his/her) (husband/wife) had in these jointly-held accounts during 2001?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

446_VER
Interest earning accounts reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

447 How much did (you/name) receive IN INTEREST from these jointly-held accounts during 2001, including even small amounts credited to accounts?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $10,000)

447_VER
Interest in jointly-held accounts reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
448 Did (you/name) have any (other) interest-earning accounts in (your/his/her) name only?

(1) Yes
(2) No

449 (Earlier you told me that (you/name) had interest-earning accounts such as a (savings or interest-earning checking account, money market fund/bonds, treasury notes, certificates of deposit) or other investments that pay interest.) What is your best estimate of the AVERAGE AMOUNT that (you/name) had in these accounts during 2001?

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

450 How much did (you/name) receive IN INTEREST from these sources during 2001, including even small amounts credited to accounts?

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $10,000)
Earlier you told me that (you/name) owned mutual funds or shares of stock. Did (you/name) own any mutual funds or stocks jointly with (your/name’s) (husband/wife)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

How much did (you/name) receive in dividends from jointly-held mutual funds or stocks during 2001?

ENTER TOTAL DIVIDENDS (“0” IF NO EARNINGS)

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $10,000)

Dividends from jointly-held mutual funds or stocks reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
456  What is your best estimate of the AVERAGE AMOUNT that (you/name) and (your/name’s) (husband/wife) had in jointly-held mutual funds or stocks in 2001?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $________________.00
VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

456_VER
Jointly-held mutual funds and stocks reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

457  Did (you/name) have mutual funds or stocks in (her/his/your) name only?

(1) Yes
(2) No

458  (Earlier you told me that (you/name) owned mutual funds or shares of stock.) How much did (you/name) receive IN DIVIDENDS from (these) mutual funds or stocks during 2001?

AMOUNT: $______________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $10,000)

458_VER
Dividends from mutual funds or stocks reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
459  What is your best estimate of the AVERAGE AMOUNT that (you/name) had in (these) mutual funds or stocks in 2001?

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $100,000)

459_VER
Average amount from mutual funds or stocks reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

463  Earlier you told me that (you/name) owned some rental property. Did (you/name) own any of this rental property jointly with (your/his/her) (husband/wife)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

464  How much did (you/name) receive in rental income after expenses from jointly-held rental property during 2001?

ENTER TOTAL INCOME ("0" IF BROKE EVEN, NEGATIVE DOLLARS IF LOSS)

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000.)

464_VER
Rental income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

465 Did (you/name) own any rental property entirely in (your/his/her) own name in 2001?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

466 (Earlier you told me that (you/name) owned some rental property.) How much did (you/name) receive in rental income after expenses from this property during 2001?

ENTER TOTAL INCOME ("0" IF BROKE EVEN, NEGATIVE DOLLARS IF LOSS)

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS TO $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000.)

466_VER
Rental income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

467 How much did (you/name) receive in royalties during 2001?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000.)

467_VER
Income from royalties reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

473  How much did (you/name) receive from estate or trust income in 2001?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

473_VER
Income from estates or trusts reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

479  Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) alimony payments monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

480  How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in alimony payments in 2001?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(If 479  EQ (1) VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $2,500)
(2) VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

480_VER
Alimony payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
481 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive alimony payments?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___     FROM ___ TO ___     FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___     FROM ___ TO ___     FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN           ___7 JUL
___2 FEB           ___8 AUG
___3 MAR           ___9 SEP
___4 APR           ___10 OCT
___5 MAY           ___11 NOV
___6 JUN           ___12 DEC

482 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars altogether from
alimony payments in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__

483 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

483_VER
Alimony payments reported as
(amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

484 Which is the easiest way for you to report (your/name’s) child support payments: weekly, every two weeks, twice monthly, monthly or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Every two weeks
(3) Twice Monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Annually

___

485A How much did (you/name) receive (periodicity in 484) in child support payments?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00

(1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $1,000.
(2 OR 3), $1,500.
(4), $3,000.
(5), $30,000.)

485A_VER
Child support payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
485B  FLASHCARD 2001 CALENDAR  
During which weeks of 2001 did (you/name) receive child support payments?  
Please tell me "from what week number to what week number" for each time  
period.

ENTER THE WEEK NUMBERS FROM FLASHCARD. ENTER "FROM  
(WEEK) TO (WEEK)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE,  
"N" for NO MORE  

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___  
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___  
  ___1 ___8 ___15 ___22 ___29 ___36 ___43 ___50  
  ___2 ___9 ___16 ___23 ___30 ___37 ___44 ___51  
  ___3 ___10 ___17 ___24 ___31 ___38 ___45 ___52  
  ___4 ___11 ___18 ___25 ___32 ___39 ___46 ___47  
  ___5 ___12 ___19 ___26 ___33 ___40 ___41 ___47  
  ___6 ___13 ___20 ___27 ___34 ___41 ___48 ___49  
  ___7 ___14 ___21 ___28 ___35 ___42 ___49 ___50  

486  During which months did (you/name) received child support payments?  

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;  
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE  

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___  
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___  
   ___1 JAN ___7 JUL  
   ___2 FEB ___8 AUG  
   ___3 MAR ___9 SEP  
   ___4 APR ___10 OCT  
   ___5 MAY ___11 NOV  
   ___6 JUN ___12 DEC  

487  According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars altogether from  
child support payments in 2001. Does that sound right?  

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
   ___
Survey of Program Dynamics

488  What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

488_VER
Child support payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

489  Is it easier for you to report the regular financial assistance (you/name) received in 2001 from friends or relatives not living in this household, monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

490  How much did (you/name) receive (monthly/ ) in financial assistance from friends or relatives during 2001?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $___________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

490 VER
Financial assistance from friends or relatives reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN            ___7 JUL
___2 FEB            ___8 AUG
___3 MAR            ___9 SEP
___4 APR            ___10 OCT
___5 MAY            ___11 NOV
___6 JUN            ___12 DEC

According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars from regular financial assistance from friends or relatives not living in this household in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received in 2001?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

Financial assistance from friends or relatives reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

494 Is it easier for you to report (your/name’s) National Guard or Reserve payments during 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

___

495 How much did (you/name) earn (monthly/ ) from National Guard or Reserve pay in 2001?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00

(IF 494 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $2,000. $20,000.)

495A_VER National Guard or Reserve pay reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

496 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive this income?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN           ___7 JUL
___2 FEB           ___8 AUG
___3 MAR           ___9 SEP
___4 APR           ___10 OCT
___5 MAY           ___11 NOV
___6 JUN           ___12 DEC

497 According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars altogether from National Guard or Reserve pay in 2001. Does that sound right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
498 What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received from National Guard or Reserve pay in 2001?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $20,000)

498_VER
National Guard or Reserve pay reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

499 Earlier you reported that (you/name) earned income from a side business or hobby. Is it easier for you to report this income for 2001 monthly or annually?

(1) Monthly
(2) Annually

500 How much did (you/name) earn (monthly/ ) from a side business or hobby in 2001?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(IF 499 EQ (1), VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $5,000.
(2), $50,000.)

500_VER
Casual earnings from a side business or hobby reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive this income?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___   FROM ___ TO ___   FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___   FROM ___ TO ___   FROM ___ TO ___

___1  JAN        ___7  JUL
___2  FEB        ___8  AUG
___3  MAR        ___9  SEP
___4  APR        ___10 OCT
___5  MAY        ___11 NOV
___6  JUN        ___12 DEC

According to my calculations (you/name) received (total) dollars altogether from a side business or hobby in 2001. Does that sound right?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

What is your best estimate of the total amount (you/name) received from a side business or hobby in 2001?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

Casual earnings from a side business or hobby reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
504 How much income did (you/name) receive from (your/his/her) interest in a farm in 2001?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT EQUALS $0.)
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

504_VER
Interest in a farm reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

505 During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive this income?

   ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
   USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

   FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___
   FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___    FROM ___ TO ___

   ___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
   ___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
   ___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
   ___4   APR          ___10  OCT
   ___5   MAY          ___11  NOV
   ___6   JUN            ___12  DEC

506 How much did (you/name) receive in lump sum payments in 2001?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

506_VER
Lump sum payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   ___
508. How much did (you/name) receive in income assistance from a charitable group in 2001?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $10,000)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>JAN</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>JUL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FEB</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>AUG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>SEP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>APR</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>OCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MAY</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>NOV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>JUN</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>DEC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

508_VER
Income assistance from a charitable group reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No


509. During which months in 2001 did (you/name) receive this income?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>JAN</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>JUL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>FEB</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>AUG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>SEP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>APR</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>OCT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MAY</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>NOV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>JUN</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>DEC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
510 How much did (you/name) receive in other income in 2001?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $10,000)

510_VER
Other source of income reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

APP1
(I know that (you haven’t/name hasn’t) received any income assistance, but (you/he/she) may have looked into getting such assistance.)
(You reported (receiving/that (name) received) some income assistance. The next questions are about whether (you/he/she) looked into getting any OTHER government assistance.)

At any time during 2001, did (you/name) complete an application to receive any (OTHER) government assistance because (you/he/she) had income that was too low to meet (your/his/her) needs?

(1) Yes
(2) No

APP2
For which government programs did (you/name) complete an application?
(PROBE: Anything else?)

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___ TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___(1) Cash assistance for children or families with children (old AFDC/ADC)
___(2) Supplemental Security Income (SSI) for the aged, blind, and disabled
___(3) Food stamps
___(4) WIC (Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition program)
___(5) Unemployment compensation
___(6) Public Housing or rental assistance
___(7) Energy assistance
___(8) Education or training
___(9) Child care assistance
___(10) Transportation assistance
___(11) School meals
___(12) Other (Specify)
ASK LOOP ONCE FOR EACH APPLICATION IN APP2.

APP3

Has (your/name’s) application been approved, denied, or (are you/is he/is she) still waiting to hear?

PROGRAM: (SOURCE)

(1) Approved
(2) Denied
(3) Still waiting to hear

APP4

If (your/name’s) application was approved, why didn’t (you/he/she) receive those benefits in 2001?

PROGRAM: (SOURCE)

(1) Decided not to receive benefit
(2) On waiting list
(3) Benefits began in 2002
(4) Haven’t arrived or started yet
(5) Other (specify)

Specify: __________________________________________

APP5

What reasons were given for (your/name’s) being denied?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

___(1) Not eligible -- income or other resources too high to qualify
___(2) Not eligible -- due to penalty from previous program participation
___(3) Not eligible -- Didn’t meet health or disability requirement
___(4) Not eligible -- Immigration status
___(5) Not eligible -- no reason specified or some other reason given
___(6) Did not provide all the information requested
___(7) Non-cooperation with work requirements
___(8) Non-cooperation with child support requirements
___(9) Not residing in an adult-supervised household
___(10) Failed substance abuse requirements (testing or any other related)
___(11) Had already received maximum assistance (time and/or money limit)
___(12) Lack of program funding
___(13) Other reason (Specify) ______________________________________
SKIP_IS

Do you want to skip (name) at this time?

(1) Yes, continue
(2) No, back to previous item
## ELIGIBILITY AND ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Who owns or is buying this (house/apartment)?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. TO &quot;UNMARK&quot; A LINE NUMBER RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENTER LINE NUMBER OR &quot;N&quot; FOR NO MORE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(H) Help</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LINE NUMBER: ___</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>604</td>
<td>How much do you ESTIMATE this (house/apartment) would sell for if (you/name) were to put it on the market today?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(H) Help</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AMOUNT: $ ___________ .00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT OVER $500,000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **604_VER**
  - Market value reported as (amount).
  - Is this entry correct?
    - (1) Yes
    - (2) No
    ______
607  (Do/Does) (you/name) have any mortgages on this property?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   (H) Help

608  (Do/Does) (you/name) have any home equity loans on this property?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

609  The next few questions are about your property taxes, homeowners insurance and current mortgage (and home equity payments) on this home. It will be much easier to provide this information if you refer to your mortgage and loan statement. I'd be glad to wait while you get those records.

   How much are (your/name’s) monthly mortgage payments (including any condo or association fees)?

   (H) Help

   AMOUNT: $________.00
   VERIFY IF OVER $2,500

609_VER

   Monthly mortgage reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

610  (Do/Does) (your/name’s) mortgage payments include property taxes?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
The next few questions are about your property taxes, homeowners insurance and on this home. It will be much easier to provide this information if you refer to your records. I'd be glad to wait while you get those records.

How much are (your/name’s) total property taxes, including city, county, and school taxes?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $________.00
VERIFY IF OVER $10,000

(Do/Does) (your/name’s) mortgage payment include insurance premiums?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

How much (do/does) (you/name) pay for homeowner’s insurance, that is, what is (your/name’s) annual premium?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $________.00
VERIFY IF OVER $10,000

Property taxes reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Homeowner's insurance reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
614. How much are (your/name’s) monthly payments on (your/his/her) home equity loan?

AMOUNT: $________.00
VERIFY IF OVER $50,000

614_VER
Home equity loan reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

618B How much was this household’s rent payment last month?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $_____________.00

618C The next few questions are about your usual monthly utility bills.

How much (do you/does this household) usually pay for electricity per month?

AMOUNT: $_________.00

How much for gas or other types of heating fuel per month?

AMOUNT: $_________.00

How much (did you/does this household) pay for BASIC telephone service per month?

AMOUNT: $_________.00

And how much (do you/does your household) usually pay for water and sewer per month?

AMOUNT: $_________.00

618D Did more than one person living here pay for the (mortgage payments and/rent and/ ) utilities last month?

(1) Yes
(2) No

____
618E Who paid (and how much did each pay)?

(N) for no more
(H) Help

LN: ___ AMOUNT: $ ___________
LN: ___ AMOUNT: $ ___________
LN: ___ AMOUNT: $ ___________

619. (Do/Does) (you/anyone in this household) own any real estate (OTHER THAN YOUR MAIN HOME,) such as a second home, land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

620 Who owns this real estate?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

ENTER LINE NUMBER OR "S" FOR SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD OR "N" FOR NO MORE

LINE NUMBER: ___

623 About how much would the property or properties sell for if (you/name(s)) were to put them on the market today?

AMOUNT: $ ___________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $500,000)

623_VER Selling price reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
624 (Do you/Do names/Does name) have a mortgage on the real estate?

(1) Yes
(2) No

625 How much is the remaining principal on the mortgage?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $500,000)

625_VER
Remaining principal reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

631 (Do/Does) (you/anyone in this household) own a car, van, or truck? Do not include leased vehicles, recreational vehicles, or motorcycles?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

632 How many cars, trucks, or vans do (you/members of this household) own?

(H) Help

633 Who owns (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

** ENTER UP TO TWO LINE NUMBERS **
"N" WHEN DONE, OR NONE

LINE NUMBER: ___ ___

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LN NAME</th>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
634a. What is the model year of (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

___ (ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR)

634b What is the make of (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

ALL MINIVANS ARE CLASSIFIED AS A TRUCK (E.G., ENTER CODE 14 DODGE TRUCK FOR DODGE CARAVAN).

ALL FOREIGN MODELS (TRUCKS AND PASSENGER CARS), MADE IN THE U.S. OR ABROAD, APPEAR IN THE SAME CATEGORY (E.G., TOYOTA CAMRY AND TOYOTA TACOMA APPEAR UNDER CODE 52 FOR TOYOTA).

(01) ACURA (13) DODGE (24) JAGUAR (35) MERCURY TRUCK
(02) ALFA ROMEO (14) DODGE TRUCK (25) JEEP (36) MITSUBISHI
(03) AUDI (15) EAGLE (26) JEEP TRUCK (37) NISSAN
(04) BMW (16) FORD (27) KIA (38) OLDSMOBILE
(05) BUICK (17) FORD TRUCK (28) LAND ROVER (39) OLDSMOBILE TRUCK
(06) CADILLAC (18) GEO (29) LEXUS (40) PEUGEOT
(07) CHEVROLET (19) GMC TRUCK (30) LINCOLN (41) PLYMOUTH
(08) CHEVROLET TRUCK (20) HONDA (31) LINCOLN TRUCK (42) PLYMOUTH TRUCK
(09) CHRYSLER (21) HYUNDAI (32) MAZDA (43) PONTIAC
(10) CHRYSLER TRUCK (22) INFINITI (33) MERCEDES-BENZ (44) PONTIAC TRUCK
(11) DAEWOO
(12) DAIHATSU (23) ISUZU (34) MERCURY (45) PORSCHE
(46) RANGE ROVER (47) SAAB (48) SATURN (49) STERLING
(50) SUBARU (51) SUZUKI (52) TOYOTA (53) VOLKSWAGON
(54) VOLVO (99) OTHER MAKE
634c  What is the make of (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

___

634d  What is the model of (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

(PRE-CODED LIST OF ALL MODELS FOR THE MAKE IN 634b.

___

634e  What is the make of (this/the newest/the next newest/the third newest) vehicle?

___

635  Is this vehicle owned free and clear or is there still money owed on it?

(1) Free and clear
(2) Money owed

___

636  How much is currently owed for this vehicle?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

636_VER

Amount owed on vehicle reported as (amount).  Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

637  Which of the following is this vehicle primarily used for: self-employment business purposes, not counting routine use to and from work; the transportation of a disabled person, or personal use?

(1) Self-employment business purposes
(2) Transportation of a disabled person
(3) Personal use

___
V_REVIEW
USE THIS SCREEN TO DELETE VEHICLES AS NECESSARY

SHOULD ANY VEHICLES BE DELETED?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

V_REVIEW2
ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE.

RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNDELETE" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

---

645  (Aside from mortgages or home equity loans, Aside from car loans, Aside from mortgages, home equity loans or car loans,) (Do/Does) (you/anyone in this household) have any (other) debts -- such as credit card charges, student loans, medical or legal bills, or loans from relatives?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

646  Who debts are they?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

ENTER LINE NUMBER OR "S" FOR SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD OR "N" FOR NO MORE

LINE NUMBER: ___
649 If you added up all of (your/name’s) debts (excluding mortgages/excluding car loans/excluding mortgages and car loans), about how much would they amount to right now?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $50,000)

649_VER
Total debts reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
____

650 The next few questions are about money that (you/members of your household) may have provided for the support of persons outside this household.

During 2001, did (you/anyone in this household) pay child support or provide money for the support of (your/his or her) children who lived with another parent or guardian?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help
____

651 Who paid child support?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

ENTER LINE NUMBER OR "N" FOR NO MORE

LINE NUMBER: ___

(Ask 652 for each person listed in 651.)

652 Including payments made directly to the other parent or guardian, payments made to a court or agency, and amounts withheld from paychecks, what were (your/name's) total payments for child support in 2001?

AMOUNT: $__________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)
During 2001, did (you/anyone in this household) provide any alimony to a former spouse?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Who paid alimony?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

ENTER THE NUMBER OR "N" FOR NO MORE

LINE NUMBER: ___

What were (your/name's) total payments for alimony in 2001?

AMOUNT: $___________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

Alimony payments reported as (amount). Is this entry correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
657  (Other than child support/Other than alimony/Other than child support and
alimony,) Did (you/anyone in this household) make any (other) payments for the
support of someone who did not live in this household in 2001?
  (1) Yes  
  (2) No

658  Who made these payments?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED. TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER,
RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

ENTER THE NUMBER OR "N" FOR NO MORE

LINE NUMBER: ___

(Ask 659 and 660 for each person listed in 658.)

659  For how many persons did (you/name) make support payments (not including child
support/not including alimony/not including child support or alimony)?

660  How much did (you/name) pay for the support of (this person/these persons) during
2001?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00
(VERIFY IF DOLLAR AMOUNT IS OVER $30,000)

660_VER
Support payments reported as (amount).  Is this entry correct?

  (1) Yes  
  (2) No
  ___
VEHICLE OPERATING EXPENSES

670. Is there public transportation for this area?

(1) Yes
(2) No

—

671. Does anyone in the household use public transportation at least once a week?

(1) Yes
(2) No

—

672. What type of transportation (do/does) (you/name) usually use to get to work?

(1) car, truck, van
(2) bus or street car
(3) subway or elevated
(4) railroad
(5) taxicab
(6) motorcycle
(7) bicycle
(8) other vehicle
(9) walked only
(10) works at home

—

673. How much (do/does) (you/name) usually spend, per week, on transportation to and from (your/his/her) job. Do not include expenses paid or reimbursed by someone else?

$___________
674 At any time between January and December 2001, did (you/name) have to do any of the following because of transportation problems:

1. Quit a job
2. Quit a training activity or school

675 At any time between January and December 2001, were (you/name) unable to do any of the following because of transportation problems:

1. Unable to start or take a job
2. Unable to start a training activity or start school
EDUCATIONAL ENROLLMENT

(Questions 701-924 are asked person-by-person for all persons 15 and over, with the exception that persons 15-17 are skipped over the educational enrollment questions. Persons 15-17 will be included in the children's school enrollment questions.)

INSCHOOL

SECTION START: EDUCATIONAL ENROLLMENT, WORK TRAINING, ETC.

The next few questions are about school enrollment from JUNE, 2001 through MAY, 2002.

At any time between June 2001 and May, 2002 (were you/was name) enrolled in school, either full or part time?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include any regular school, such as elementary, high school or college; or any vocational, technical, or business school beyond high school.

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   (H) Help

INMONTH

During which months (were/was) (you/he/she) enrolled in school?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL, "S" FOR SCHOOL YEAR "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___      FROM ___ TO ___      FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___      FROM ___ TO ___      FROM ___ TO ___
** 2001 **              ** 2002 **
__  6   JUN            __  13   JAN
__  7   JUL           __  14   FEB
__  8   AUG            __  15   MAR
__  9   SEP           __  16   APR
__ 10  OCT           __  17   MAY
__ 11  NOV
__ 12  DEC
WHTLEVEL

Was it a high school, college, vocational school or something else?

(1) High school
(2) College
(3) Vocational, technical, business school **beyond** high school level
(4) Something else (specify)
(H) Help

___

Specify: ____________________________________

WHTLEVLA

In what grade (were you/was name) enrolled?

(1) High school grade 9-10
(2) High school grade 11
(3) High school grade 12
(4) High school equivalency/GED program

___

WHTLEVELB

At what level (were you/was name) enrolled?

**IF NECESSARY: READ CATEGORIES**

(1) College year 1 (Freshman)
(2) College year 2 (Sophomore)
(3) College year 3 (Junior)
(4) College year 4 (Senior)
(5) College year 5 (first year graduate or professional school)
(6) College year 6 (second year or higher graduate or professional school)
(7) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree

___

703C

Would you say the reason (you/name) enrolled in school was that (you/name) wanted to, that it helped meet a requirement for public assistance or other benefits, or both?

(1) Wanted to.
(2) Helped meet requirement.
(3) Both

___
MONEYAID

Did (you/name) receive any financial aid for school expenses such as tuition, fees, books, or living expenses since June 2001?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans, grants, scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits, or any other type of financial aid, EXCLUDING HELP FROM PARENTS.

(1) Yes
(2) No

WHATADAID

FLASHCARD  P

During this period, from SEPTEMBER 2001 THROUGH May, 2002, what kind of educational assistance did (you/name) receive? PROBE: Anything else?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED: (H) Help
USE "N" for NO MORE; RE-ENTER NUMBER to UNMARK AN ENTRY

(1) Federal PELL Grant
(2) Department of Veteran's Affairs (VA) assistance
(3) College (or Federal) Work Study Program
(4) Other Federal grant
(5) State grant or scholarship
(6) Grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended
(7) Teaching or research assistantship from the school attended
(8) Other grant or scholarship
(9) Employer assistance
(10) Loan that has to be repaid
(11) Assistance from a welfare or social service office
(12) Other source (Specify below)

SPECIFY: _________________________________________

710 How much did (you/your household) pay for school-related expenses such as books, supplies, school trips, tuition, room or board between September 2001 and May 2002 for (you/name)?

$ _________
**WORK TRAINING**

801A

Between June 2001 and May 2002, did (you/name) attend GED classes or receive training to prepare for GED exam, or to improve basic reading or math skills?

(1) Yes
(2) No

801B

Did (you/name) do that because the welfare or social service office required it or because (you/name) chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?

(1) Required
(2) Chose
(3) Both required and chose

801C

At any time between June 2001 and May 2002, did (you/name) attend a training program to learn a specific job skill, such as computer word processing, auto mechanics, nursing, providing child care, or a skill for some other job or vocation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

801D

Between June 2001 and May 2002 did (you/name) receive training designed to improve job skills or learn a new job?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

804

Did (you/name) do that because the welfare or social service office required it or because you chose to do it, or BOTH reasons?

(1) Required
(2) Wanted to
(3) Both

805

What types of training were provided?

(1) Classroom training in job skills
(2) On the job training
(3) Work experience
(4) Other

--- ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE) ---

806

How long did the most recent training program take?

(1) Less than 1 full day
(2) 1 day to 1 week
(3) More than 1 week
(4) Currently in training

807

How long is this training expected to take?

(1) Less than 1 full day
(2) 1 day to 1 week
(3) More than 1 week
810
Between June 2001 and May 2002, did (you/name) receive any help in looking for a job such as job search training, a job club or a placement service?

(1) Yes
(2) No

810A
Between June 2001 and May 2002, did (you/name) attend job readiness training to learn more about resume writing, job interviewing or building self esteem?

(1) Yes
(2) No

813
(Did (you/name) do that/Did (you/name) participate in job search training or placement service) because the welfare or social service office required it or because (you/he/she) chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?

(1) Required
(2) Wanted to
(3) Both

815
Between January 2001 and May 2002, did (you/name) participate in a work experience program, such as a community service job in order to receive cash assistance?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Did the (job readiness or job search training/participation in a work experience program/job readiness, job search training or participation in a work experience program) help you find a job between June 2001 and May 2002??

(1) Yes
(2) No

Which was it that helped?

(1) Job readiness or job search training
(2) Work in an unpaid job
(3) Both
**SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

850 The next questions are about how frequently (you/name) drink alcoholic beverages. By a “drink” we mean a bottle of beer, a wine cooler, a glass of wine, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink.

With these definitions in mind, what is the LARGEST number of drinks (you/name) had in any SINGLE day during the past 12 months--none, between one and three, four to ten, eleven to twenty, or more than twenty drinks in a single day?

IF RESPONDENT VOLUNTEERS (“I NEVER DRINK” /”(HE/SHE) NEVER DRINKS”) MARK “NONE”

(1) None
(2) 1-3
(3) 4-10,
(4) 11-20
(5) More than 20

---

851a FR NOTE: THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE AWKWARDLY WORDED. READ SLOWLY.

In the past 12 months, was there ever a time when (your/name's) drinking or being hung over interfered with (your/his/her) work at school, or a job, or at home?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)

---

851b FLASHCARD Q1

How often—once or twice, between 3 and 5 times, 6 to 10 times, 11 to 20 times, or more than 20 times in the past year?

(refer to: (your/name's) drinking or being hung over interfered with (your/his/her) work at school, or a job, or at home)

(1) Once or Twice
(2) Between 3 and 5 times
(3) Between 6 and 10 times
(4) Between 11 and 20 times
(5) More than 20 times

---
DO NOT ASK THESE QUESTIONS OF PROXIES

852a
During the past 12 months, were you ever under the influence of alcohol in a situation where you could get hurt--like when driving a car or boat, using knives or guns or machinery, or anything else?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)

852b
During the past 12 months, did you have any emotional or psychological problems from using alcohol--such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, suspicious of people, paranoid, or having strange ideas?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)

852c
During the past 12 months, did you have such a strong desire or urge to drink that you could not keep from drinking?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)

852d
During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time drinking or getting over the effects of alcohol?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)

852e
During the past 12 months, did you ever have more to drink than you intended to, or did you drink much longer than you intended to?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) casual/social drinker (VOLUNTEERED)
FLASHCARD Q1
How often—once or twice, between 3 and 5 times, 6 to 10 times, 11 to 20 times, or more than 20 times in the past year?

(refer: did you ever have more to drink than you intended to, or did you drink much longer than you intended to)

(1) Once or Twice
(2) Between 3 and 5 times
(3) Between 6 and 10 times
(4) Between 11 and 20 times
(5) More than 20 times

FLASHCARD Q2
The next questions are about (your/name’s) use of drugs on (your/his/her) own. By “on (your/his/her) own” we mean either without a doctor’s prescription, in larger amounts than prescribed, or for a longer period than prescribed.

With this definition in mind, did (you/name) ever use any of the following drugs ON (YOUR/HIS/HER) OWN during the past 12 months?

sedatives, including either barbiturates or sleeping pills on (your/his/her) own? (e.g. Seconal, Halcion, Methaqualone)

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use tranquilizers or “nerve pills” on (your/his/her) own? (e.g. Librium, Valium, Ativan, Meprobamate, Xanax)

(1) Yes
(2) No
During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use amphetamines or other stimulants on (your/his/her) own? (e.g. Methamphetamine, Preludin, Dexedrine, Ritalin, “Speed”)

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use analgesics or other prescription painkillers on (your/his/her) own? (NOTE: this does not include normal use of aspirin, tylenol without codeine, etc, but does include use of tylenol with codeine and other Prescription painkillers like Demerol, Darvon, Percodan, Codeine, Morphine, and Methadone)

IF NECESSARY, CLARIFY: “BY’ ON (YOUR/HIS/HER) OWN’ WE MEAN EITHER WITHOUT A DOCTOR’S PRESCRIPTION, IN LARGER AMOUNTS THAN PRESCRIBED, OR FOR A LONGER PERIOD THAN PRESCRIBED.”

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use inhalants that (you/name) sniff or breathe to get high or to feel good? (e.g. Amylnitrate, Freon, Nitrous Oxide (“Whippets”), Gasoline, Spray paint)

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use marijuana or hashish?

(1) Yes
(2) No
During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use cocaine or crack or free base?

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use LSD or other hallucinogens (e.g. PCP, angel dust, peyote, ecstasy (MDMA), mescaline)

(1) Yes
(2) No

During the past 12 months, did (you/name) use heroin?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FR NOTE: THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE AWKWARDLY WORDED. READ SLOWLY.

In the past 12 months, did (your/name’s) use of (DRUG/any of these substances) ever interfere with your work at school, or a job, or at home?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FLASHCARD Q1

How often--once or twice, between 3 and 5 times, 6 to 10 times, 11 to 20 times, or more than 20 times in the past year?

(1) Once or Twice
(2) Between 3 and 5 times
(3) Between 6 and 10 times
(4) Between 11 and 20 times
(5) More than 20 times
DO NOT ASK THESE QUESTIONS OF PROXIES

857a  
During the past 12 months, were you ever under the influence of (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/any of these substances) in a situation where you could get hurt - like when driving a car or boat, using knives or guns or machinery, or anything else?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

857b  
During the past 12 months, did you have any emotional or psychological problems from using (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/any of these substances) -- such as feeling uninterested in things, feeling depressed, suspicious of people, paranoid, or having strange ideas?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

857c  
During the past 12 months, did you have such a strong desire or urge to use (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/any of these substances) that you could not keep from using it?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

857d  
During the past 12 months, did you have a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time using (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/any of these substances) or getting over (its/their) effects?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

857e  
During the past 12 months, did you ever use much larger amounts of (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/any of these substances) than you intended to or did you use (it/them) for a longer period of time than you intended to?

(1) Yes  
(2) No
857f FLASHCARD Q1

How often -- once or twice, between 3 and 5 times, 6 to 10 times, 11 to 20 times, or more than 20 times in the past year?

(1) Once or Twice
(2) Between 3 and 5 times
(3) Between 6 and 10 times
(4) Between 11 and 20 times
(5) More than 20 times

858

During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you had to use more (name of drug mentioned in 855 series/of any of these substances) than you used to to get the same effect you wanted?

(1) Yes
(2) No
**FUNCTIONAL LIMITATION AND DISABILITY**

**NHLTH**

These next few questions are about (your/name's) health.

Would you say that (your/his/her) health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1. Excellent
2. Very good
3. Good
4. Fair
5. Poor

---

**LMTSCHL**

Because of a physical, learning, or mental health condition, (do/does) (you/name) currently have any limitation in (your/his/her) ability to do regular school work?

1. Yes
2. No
(H) Help

---

**SPECED**

During the past 12 months, that is, since (MONTH), 2001, did (you/name) receive any special education services?

1. Yes
2. No
(H) Help

---

**DIFSEE**

(Do/Does) (you/name) have difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print even when wearing glasses or contact lenses?

1. Yes
2. No

---
SEEWORDS

(Are you/Is name) able to see the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print at all?

(1) Yes
(2) No

SPECAIDS

(Do/Does) (you/name) use any special aids such as a cane, wheelchair, or a hearing aid?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

TYPEAID

Which type of aid (do/does) (you/name) use?
Probe: Anything else?

ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT
ENTER (N) WHEN DONE

___ (1) Cane
___ (2) Wheelchair
___ (3) Walker
___ (4) Crutches
___ (5) Leg brace
___ (6) Hearing aid
___ (7) Other

DIFHEAR

(Do/Does) (you/name) have any difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation with another person (even using a hearing aid if (you/he/she) usually (wear/wears) one)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Survey of Program Dynamics

HEARNORM
(Is/Are) (you/name) able to hear what is said in a normal conversation with another person at all?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

DIFLIFT
(Do/Does) (you/name) have any difficulty lifting and carrying something as heavy as 10 pounds, such as a full bag of groceries?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

ABLELIFT
(Are you/Is name) able to lift and carry this much weight at all?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

DIFWALK
(Do/Does) (you/name) have any difficulty walking a quarter of a mile -- about 3 city blocks?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

WALKALL
(Are you/Is name) able to walk a quarter of a mile at all?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---
Because of a chronic condition, (do/does) (you/name) need help of another person with any of the following activities:

(1) Yes \hspace{5cm} (3) Usually
(2) No \hspace{5cm} (4) Occasionally

(H) Help

___ Getting in or out of a bed OR a chair?

PROBE: Is that usually or occasionally? ___

___ Taking a bath OR a shower?

PROBE: Is that usually or occasionally? ___

___ Doing household chores such as preparing meals, OR washing dishes, OR sweeping the floor?

PROBE: Is that usually or occasionally? ___

___ Going outside the home to shop or visit the doctor's office?

PROBE: Is that usually or occasionally? ___

---

Do you want to skip (name) at this time?

(1) Yes, continue
(2) No, back to previous item
HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION

HOSPPAT

(Last year, that is, between/Between) January 2001 and December 2001, (were you/was name) admitted to a hospital for an overnight stay or longer?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

PSYCH

Between January 2001 and December 2001, (were you/was name) admitted to a psychiatric hospital or a psychiatric unit of a hospital?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

TIMEHOSP

How many different times (were you/was name) admitted to a (medical/psychiatric/medical or psychiatric) hospital for an overnight stay or longer between January 2001 and December 2001?

NUMBER OF TIMES:___

REASHOSP

What was the reason for (your/name's) (last) overnight hospital stay in 2001?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER.

(H) Help

___ (1) Give birth, including cesarean section
___ (2) Operation or surgery
___ (3) Diagnostic tests to determine what was wrong
___ (4) Mental or emotional problem or disorder
___ (5) Treatment or therapy, not including surgery
___ (6) Any other reasons.

SPECIFY: ______________________________________________
NGTHHOSP

How many total nights did (you/name) spend in a (medical/psychiatric/medical or psychiatric) hospital between January 2001 and December 2001?

NUMBER OF NIGHTS: ____

NODRVIST

(Excluding hospital stays, how/How) many times did (you/name) see or talk to a medical doctor or assistant about (your/his/her) health between January 2001 and December 2001?

NUMBER OF TIMES: ___

NODTVIST

How many visits did (you/name) make to a dentist, including orthodontists, oral surgeons, and dental hygienists between January 2001 and December 2001?

NUMBER OF VISITS: ___

VISTPLAC

Is there a place that (you/name) (go/goes) if (you/he/she) (are/is) sick or need(s) advice about (your/his/her) health?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

PLACTYPE

What kind of place is it- a clinic, a doctor's office, an emergency room, outpatient department or some other place?

READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Clinic or health center
(2) Doctor’s office (or HMO)
(3) Hospital emergency room
(4) Hospital outpatient department
(5) Some other place (Specify)
(H) Help

___

Specify:_______________________________________
The next questions are about medical expenses last month, that is, (month) 2002. Did you or anyone in this household pay any expenses for doctor, dentist, or hospital bills for (yourself/name) last month?

DO NOT INCLUDE PRESCRIPTION MEDICINES, PAYMENTS FOR INSURANCE PREMIUMS, OR EXPENSES THAT WILL BE REIMBURSED BY INSURANCE COMPANIES.

NOTE: "PAY" REFERS TO "OUT-OF-POCKET" EXPENSES.

(1) Yes  
(2) No

Not counting amounts that will be reimbursed by insurance, how much was paid for (your/name’s) doctor, dentist, or hospital bills last month?

$ ___

Did (you/name) receive any of these doctor, dentist, or hospital bills at a reduced rate or for free because (your/his/her) income was low?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

Did you (or anyone in this household) pay any expenses for prescription medicines for (yourself/name) last month?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

Not counting amounts that will be reimbursed by insurance, how much was paid for (your/name’s) prescription medicines last month?

$ ______.00

Did (you/name) receive any of these prescription medicines at a reduced rate or for free because (your/his/her) income was low?

(1) Yes  
(2) No
HEALTH INSURANCE

950  FLASHCARD R

This is a list of different types of health insurance coverage. Which type of health insurance, if any, (were you/was name) covered by at any time between January and December 2001?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE" ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

__  1. Employer-Provided Plan
__  2. Union-Provided Plan
__  3. A plan purchased directly from an insurance company not related to current or past employer (including "Medigap")
__  4. (fill Medicaid)
__  5. Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
__  6. Medicare, or another health plan paid for by Medicare
__  7. TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA or military health
__  8. Indian Health Service
__  9. (State plan)
__ 10. Another government program
__ 11. A plan of someone not living in this household
__ 12. Not covered by any kind of health insurance for the entire year

951A

(were you/was name) the policyholder or a dependent of the employer provided plan?

(1) Policyholder
(2) Dependent
__

951B

Which person in this household was the policyholder of (your/name’s) plan during 2001?

ENTER LINE NUMBER
__
(X) Someone outside of household

LN NAME AGE
--------------------------------------------
SHOW HOUSEHOLD ROSTER OF PERSONS 15 AND OVER
Survey of Program Dynamics

951C
(Were you/Was name) the policyholder or a dependent of the union provided plan?
(1) Policyholder
(2) Dependent

951D
Which person in this household was the policyholder of (your/name’s) union-provided plan during 2001?

ENTER LINE NUMBER

(X) Someone outside of household

951E
(Were you/Was name) the policyholder or a dependent of the plan purchased directly from the insurance company?
(1) Policyholder
(2) Dependent

951F
Which person in this household was the policyholder of (your/name’s) plan during 2001?

ENTER LINE NUMBER

(X) Someone outside of household

952
Did (your/name’s) employer pay for all, part, or none of the cost of the employer provided plan during 2001?
(1) All
(2) Part
(3) None
953A
Between January and December 2001, about how much did (policyholder name) pay for health insurance?

$_________ $0-99,999

953B
READ IF NECESSARY:
Was that weekly, bi-weekly, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Biweekly
(3) Twice monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Quarterly
(6) Annually

954A
(Were you/Was name) covered by an employer's plan for all of 2001 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

954B
Which months (were you/was name) covered by an employer's plan in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL 
___2 FEB ___8 AUG 
___3 MAR ___9 SEP 
___4 APR ___10 OCT 
___5 MAY ___11 NOV 
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

955
(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by an employer's plan?

(1) Yes
(2) No
Did the union pay for all, part, or none of the cost of (your/name’s) union-provided plan during 2001?

(1) All
(2) Part
(3) None

Between January and December 2001, about how much did (you/name) pay for health insurance?

$_________ $0-99,999

READ IF NECESSARY:
Was that weekly, bi-weekly, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, or annually?

(1) Weekly
(2) Biweekly
(3) Twice monthly
(4) Monthly
(5) Quarterly
(6) Annually

(Were you/Was name) covered by a union-provided plan for all of 2001 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year
Which months (were you/was name) covered by a union-provided plan in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1   JAN             ___7   JUL
___2   FEB            ___8   AUG
___3   MAR           ___9   SEP
___4   APR          ___10  OCT
___5   MAY         ___11  NOV
___6   JUN           ___12  DEC

(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by a union-provided plan?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

Between January and December 2001, about how much did (you/name) pay for health insurance purchased directly from an insurance company?

   $_________ $0-99,999

READ IF NECESSARY:
Was that weekly, bi-weekly, twice a month, monthly, quarterly, or annually?

   (1) Weekly
   (2) Biweekly
   (3) Twice monthly
   (4) Monthly
   (5) Quarterly
   (6) Annually

   ___
961A

(Were you/Was name) covered by this plan for all of 2001 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

961B

Which months (were you/was name) covered by a plan purchased directly from an insurance company in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
___1 JAN             ___7 JUL
___2 FEB            ___8 AUG
___3 MAR           ___9 SEP
___4 APR          ___10 OCT
___5 MAY        ___11 NOV
___6 JUN        ___12 DEC

962

(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by an health plan purchased directly from an insurance company?

(1) Yes
(2) No

963A

(Were you/Was name) covered by Medicaid or (fill state plan name) for all of 2001 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year
Which months were (you/name) covered by Medicaid or (state plan name) in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN  ___7 JUL
___2 FEB  ___8 AUG
___3 MAR  ___9 SEP
___4 APR  ___10 OCT
___5 MAY  ___11 NOV
___6 JUN  ___12 DEC

(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by Medicaid (or state plan)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

(Were you/Was name) covered by CHIP or (fill state plan name) for all of 2001 or for only part of 2002?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

Which months were (you/name) covered by CHIP or (state plan name) in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___  FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN  ___7 JUL
___2 FEB  ___8 AUG
___3 MAR  ___9 SEP
___4 APR  ___10 OCT
___5 MAY  ___11 NOV
___6 JUN  ___12 DEC
Survey of Program Dynamics

964C

(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by CHIP (or state plan)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

965A

(Were you/Was name) covered by Medicare for all of 2001 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

965B

Which months (were you/was name) covered by Medicare in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
"0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

1 JAN 7 JUL
2 FEB 8 AUG
3 MAR 9 SEP
4 APR 10 OCT
5 MAY 11 NOV
6 JUN 12 DEC

966

(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by Medicare?

(1) Yes
(2) No
967A
(Were you/Was name) covered by TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA or military health for all of 2001 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

——

967B
Which months (were you/was name) covered by this plan in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1  JAN  ___7  JUL
___2  FEB  ___8  AUG
___3  MAR  ___9  SEP
___4  APR  ___10  OCT
___5  MAY  ___11  NOV
___6  JUN  ___12  DEC

968
(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA or military health?

(1) Yes
(2) No

——

969A
(Were you/Was name) covered by Indian Health Service for all of 2001 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

——
969B
Which months (were you/was name) covered by this plan in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

970
(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by Indian Health Service?

(1) Yes
(2) No

971A
(Were you/Was name) covered by (state plan) for all of 2001 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

971B
Which months (were you/was name) covered by this plan in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC
Survey Of Program Dynamics

971C
(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by (STATE PLAN)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

971D
(Were you/Was name) covered by a government plan other than (plan already mentioned) for all of 2001 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year

971E
Which months (were you/was name) covered by this plan in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

___1 JAN ___7 JUL
___2 FEB ___8 AUG
___3 MAR ___9 SEP
___4 APR ___10 OCT
___5 MAY ___11 NOV
___6 JUN ___12 DEC

972
(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by a government health plan other than Medicaid?

(1) Yes
(2) No

973A
(Were you/Was name) covered by a plan provided by someone not in the household for all of 2001 or for only part of 2001?

(1) All year
(2) Part of year
Survey of Program Dynamics

973B
Which months (were you/was name) covered by this plan in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

1 JAN 7 JUL
2 FEB 8 AUG
3 MAR 9 SEP
4 APR 10 OCT
5 MAY 11 NOV
6 JUN 12 DEC

974
(Are you/Is name) CURRENTLY covered by a plan provided by someone outside the household?

(1) Yes
(2) No

976 FLASHCARD S

Which answer on this card best describes the reason why (you/name) (weren't/wasn't) covered by health insurance in 2001?

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Too expensive; can't afford health insurance.
(2) No health insurance offered by employer of self, spouse, or parent
(3) Not working at a job long enough to qualify
(4) Job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment
(5) Not eligible because working part time or temporary job
(6) Can’t obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age, or pre-existing condition
(7) Dissatisfied with previous insurance OR don’t believe in insurance
(8) Have been healthy; not much sickness in family; haven’t needed health insurance
(9) Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care
(10) Covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid
(11) No longer covered by parents’ policy
(12) Other

___
(Do you/Does name) CURRENTLY have any type of health insurance?

(1) Yes
(2) No

FLASHCARD R

What type of insurance (are you/is name) currently covered by?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE" ___

TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

__ (1) Employer-Provided Plan
__ (2) Union-Provided Plan
__ (3) A plan purchased directly from an insurance company not related to current or past employer (including "Medigap")
__ (4) (fill Medicaid)
__ (5) Children’s Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
__ (6) Medicare, or another health plan paid for by Medicare
__ (7) TRICARE/CHAMPUS/CHAMPVA or military health
__ (8) Indian Health Service
__ (9) (State plan)
__ (10) Another government program
__ (11) A plan of someone not living in this household
__ (12) Not covered by any kind of health insurance for the entire year
### HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION WHILE UNINSURED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>980</td>
<td>I have recorded that (you/name) did not have health insurance for (number of uninsured months) months of 2001. Is that correct?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) No, insured for the whole year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) No, insured for a different number of months.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>981</td>
<td>The next set of questions deal with when (you were/name was) uninsured. Did (you/name) go to a doctor, nurse, or other health care provider at all while not insured in 2001?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>982</td>
<td>Did (you/name) receive treatment for an illness or injury while uninsured in 2001?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>983</td>
<td>Did (you/name) receive any routine or preventive care, such as a checkup, (prenatal care,) immunizations, or family planning while uninsured in 2001?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984</td>
<td>Did (you/name) receive treatment for a drug or alcohol problem while uninsured in 2001?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Where did (you/name) go to get those health care services?
MARK ALL THAT APPLY. ENTER "N" WHEN NO MORE ___

___ (1) Clinic, or Public Health Department
___ (2) Emergency room
___ (3) Doctor's office or an office at the hospital
___ (4) Someplace else

Were these services free, or did (you/name) have to pay for them?

(1) Free
(2) Paid
(3) Both, some free, some paid for

Do you think (you/name) paid the full price for these services or do you think (you/name) paid a reduced price?

(1) Full price
(2) Reduced price
(3) Both

Did someone at the (location) ask what your income was before the cost of the services was determined?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Sometimes
FOOD EXPENDITURES

990a These next questions are about the food eaten in your household in the last 12 months, since (current month) 2001, and whether you were able to afford the food you need.

Thinking about all the places (you shop/your household shops) for food – for example, the supermarket, warehouse clubs, convenience stores, bakeries, produce stands – about how much does your household usually spend per week on groceries? Please include any purchases made with food stamps.

ENTER “X” IF RANGE GIVEN $_____  (ENTER RANGE $___ to $___)

READ IF NECESSARY: Is that per week, every two weeks or every month?

(1) week
(2) every two weeks
(3) every month

_____

991 How much of the ($ amount/$ amount to $ amount) was for non-food items, such as pet food, paper products, detergents, or cleaning supplies?

ENTER “X” IF RANGE GIVEN $_____  (ENTER RANGE $___ to $___)

992a About how much (do you/does your household) usually spend for meals or snacks at restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, and vending machines? Please provide either a weekly or monthly amount.

ENTER “X” IF RANGE GIVEN $_____  (ENTER RANGE $___ to $___)

Is that per week or per month?

(1) week
(2) month

_____
FOOD SECURITY

1000  FLASHCARD T

Which of these statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the last 12 months:

IF NECESSARY: READ CATEGORIES

(1) (I/We) have enough to eat and the kinds of food (I/we) want
(2) (I/We) have enough to eat but not always the kinds of food (I/we) want
(3) Sometimes (I/we) don't have enough to eat, or
(4) Often (I/we) don't have enough to eat
(H) Help

____

1001  Here are some reasons why people don't always have enough to eat. For each one, please tell me if that is a reason why YOU don't always have enough to eat.

READ LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reason</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not enough money for food</td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Too hard to get to the store</td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not able to cook or eat because of health problems</td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No working stove or refrigerator</td>
<td>(1) Yes</td>
<td>(2) No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(H) help

____

1003. Now I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was OFTEN, SOMETIMES, or NEVER true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months.

The first statement is "(I/We) worried whether (my/our) food would run out before (I/we) got money to buy more." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Never true
### Survey of Program Dynamics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| "The food that (I/we) bought just didn't last, and (I/we) didn't have money to get more." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months? | (1) Often true  
(2) Sometimes true  
(3) Never true |
| "(I/we) couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?                    | (1) Often true  
(2) Sometimes true  
(3) Never true |
| "(I/we) relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed (name/the children) because (I was/we were) running out of money to buy food." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months? | (1) Often true  
(2) Sometimes true  
(3) Never true |
| "(I/We) couldn't feed (name/the children) a balanced meal, because (I/we) couldn't afford that." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months? | (1) Often true  
(2) Sometimes true  
(3) Never true |
| "(Name was/The children were) not eating enough because (I/we) just couldn't afford enough food." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months? | (1) Often true  
(2) Sometimes true  
(3) Never true |
1010 In the last 12 months, since (CURRENT MONTH) 2001 did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

1011 How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

(1) Almost every month
(2) Some months but not every month
(3) Only 1 or 2 months

1012 In the last 12 months, did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1013 In the last 12 months, were you ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1014 In the last 12 months, did you lose weight because you didn't have enough money for food?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1015 In the last 12 months, did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

(1) Yes
(2) No
### Survey of Program Dynamics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1016 How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months? | (1) Almost every month  
(2) Some months but not every month  
(3) Only 1 or 2 months |
| 1018 The next questions are about children living in the household who are under 18 years old. | In the last 12 months, since (CURRENT MONTH) 2001, did you ever cut the size of (child’s first name/any of the children's) meals because there wasn't enough money for food?  
(1) Yes  
(2) No |
| 1019 In the last 12 months, did (child’s first name/any of the children) ever skip a meal because there wasn't enough money for food? | (1) Yes  
(2) No |
| 1020 How often did this happen---almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months? | (1) Almost every month  
(2) Some months but not every month  
(3) Only 1 or 2 months |
| 1021 In the last 12 months, (was child’s first name/were any of the children) ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food? | (1) Yes  
(2) No |
1022 In the last 12 months, did (child’s first name/any of the children) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help

1023 In the last 12 months did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever get emergency food from a church, a food pantry, or food bank?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

1024 How often did this happen - almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?

(1) Almost every month  
(2) Some months but not every month  
(3) Only 1 or 2 months

1025 In the last 12 months, did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever eat any meals at a soup kitchen?

(1) Yes  
(2) No
CHILD-RELATED QUESTIONS

(Ask questions about children under 18 first. Then ask appropriate questions about children 18-20 years old.)

PICK_SUBJECT

FR: WHICH OF THE DESIGNATED PARENTS (OR SPOUSE) IN THIS HOUSEHOLD DO YOU WANT TO INTERVIEW? (ENTER LINE NUMBER OR "N" FOR NO MORE)

LINE NO: __

PICK_RESP

Is (name) available to answer a few questions now?

(1) Yes
(2) No

EXP

FR: Since the designated person is not available, you can either back up and pick another person, or skip to the next section of the questionnaire at this time.

If you skip ahead, you can return to the "Pick Subject" screen at any time, by going to the jump menu (press F4), and entering the number for "Pick Subject."

(1) Go back to "Pick Subject" screen
(2) Skip to next section of questionnaire
CHILDREN'S SCHOOL ENROLLMENT

PRESCOL
At any time between June 2001 and May, 2002 was (name) enrolled in preschool?

INCLUDE PRE-KINDERGARTEN AS WELL AS PRESCHOOL.

(1) Yes
(2) No

PREMONTH
Since June 2001, which months was (name) enrolled in preschool?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL; USE "0" to ERASE; USE "N" for NO MORE

** 2001 **              ** 2002 **
__  6   JUN            __  13   JAN
__  7   JUL           __  14   FEB
__  8   AUG            __  15   MAR
__  9   SEP            __  16   APR
__ 10  OCT __  17   MAY
__ 11  NOV
__ 12  DEC

FROM ___ TO ___       FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___       FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

HEADSTRT
Was this a Head Start program?

(1) Yes
(2) No

PREPAFOR
Did (you/designated parent or guardian name) pay for (name's) preschool?

(1) Yes
(2) No
**Survey of Program Dynamics**

**PREHRSWK**

How many hours did (name) usually attend (Head Start/preschool) each week?

(1-60)
(H) Help

---

**REGSCHOL**

At any time between June 2001 and May, 2002 was (name) (also) enrolled in school (or kindergarten)?

INCLUDE KINDERGARTEN, AS WELL AS GRADES 1 TO 12

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

---

**REGMONTH**

Since June 2001, which months was (name) enrolled in school (or kindergarten)?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL; USE "0" to ERASE; USE "N" for NO MORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>2001</strong></th>
<th><strong>2002</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>__ 6 JUN __</td>
<td>__ 13 JAN __</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__ 7 JUL __</td>
<td>__ 14 FEB __</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__ 8 AUG __</td>
<td>__ 15 MAR __</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__ 9 SEP __</td>
<td>__ 16 APR __</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__ 10 OCT __</td>
<td>__ 17 MAY __</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__ 11 NOV __</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>__ 12 DEC __</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __  FROM __ TO __
Survey Of Program Dynamics

WHTGRADE
In what grade was (child name) enrolled in (month) (2001/2002)?

(K) Kindergarten (07) Seventh grade
(01) First grade (08) Eighth grade
(02) Second grade (09) Ninth grade
(03) Third grade (10) Tenth grade
(04) Fourth grade (11) Eleventh grade
(05) Fifth grade (12) Twelfth grade
(06) Sixth grade (P) Post-secondary (Specify type
(H) Help and level)

Specify type and level: ______________________________

LSTMONYR
In which month and year was (name) LAST enrolled in school?

ENTER MONTH AS "01" (JANUARY) THROUGH "12" (DECEMBER)
ENTER YEAR AS "1984" THROUGH "2002"

(XX) Never enrolled in school

MONTH: ______
YEAR: ____

LSTGRADE
In what grade was (name) last enrolled?

(K) Kindergarten (07) Seventh grade
(01) First grade (08) Eighth grade
(02) Second grade (09) Ninth grade
(03) Third grade (10) Tenth grade
(04) Fourth grade (11) Eleventh grade
(05) Fifth grade (12) Twelfth grade
(06) Sixth grade (P) Post-secondary
(H) Help

_ _

TYPSCHOL
Was (name) enrolled in public or private school?

(1) Public
(2) Private
(3) Other type (Specify)

_ _

Specify: ____________________________________________
Survey of Program Dynamics

GIFTEDED

Did (name) attend classes for gifted students or do advanced work in any subjects between June, 2001 and May, 2002?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

HELDGBK

Has (name) repeated any grades, or been held back for any reason?

(1) Yes
(2) No

GRDRPEAT

Which grade or grades did (name) repeat?
MARK ALL THAT APPLY.

ENTER K OR NUMBER FOR EACH GRADE REPEATED ENTER "N" WHEN NO MORE ___

___ (K) Kindergarten
___ (1) First grade
___ (2) Second grade
___ (3) Third grade
___ (4) Fourth grade
___ (5) Fifth grade
___ (6) Sixth grade
___ (7) Seventh grade
___ (8) Eight grade
___ (9) Ninth grade
___ (10) Tenth grade
___ (11) Eleventh grade
___ (12) Twelfth grade

EXPELLED

Has (name) ever been suspended, excluded, or expelled from school?

(1) Yes
(2) No
TIMESEXP

How many times did this happen?

ENTER NUMBER; IF ANSWER IS GREATER THAN 4, ENTER "4"

(1) Once  
(2) Twice  
(3) Three times  
(4) Four or more times

WHICHEXP

What grade or grades was (name) in when this happened? 
MARK ALL THAT APPLY.

ENTER K OR NUMBER OF GRADES. ENTER "N" WHEN NO MORE ___

___ (K) Kindergarten  
___ (1) First grade  
___ (2) Second grade  
___ (3) Third grade  
___ (4) Fourth grade  
___ (5) Fifth grade  
___ (6) Sixth grade  
___ (7) Seventh grade  
___ (8) Eighth grade  
___ (9) Ninth grade  
___ (10) Tenth grade  
___ (11) Eleventh grade  
___ (12) Twelfth grade

CHSCHOOL

Since June 2001, did (name) change schools?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

___

TIMESCHG

Since June 2001 how many times did (name) change schools?

ENTER NUMBER: IF ANSWER IS GREATER THAN 4, ENTER 4

(1) Once  
(2) Twice  
(3) Three times  
(4) Four or more times
**WHYCHANG**

Why did (name) change schools, since June 2001?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE"
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

(H) Help

___ (1) Child moved
___ (2) Academic reasons
___ (3) Change in assigned school
___ (4) Preferred to attend a different school
___ (5) Graduated from kindergarten to elementary school
___ (6) Graduated from elementary to middle school
___ (7) Graduated from middle school to high school
___ (8) Other

Specify: ________________________________

1122 How much did (you/your household) pay for school-related expenses such as books, supplies, school trips, tuition, room or board between June 2001 and May 2002 for (name)?

AMOUNT: $ __________
ENRICHMENT ACTIVITIES

SPORTS
The next few questions are about activities that (child) may have participated in.

Between September, 2001 and April, 2002 was (name) on a sports team either in or out of school?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__

SPMTH
In what months did (name) participate in these activities between September, 2001 and April, 2002?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL; USE "0" to ERASE; USE "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
** 2001 **              ** 2002 **
___  9    SEP            ___  13   JAN
___ 10   OCT           ___  14   FEB
___ 11   NOV           ___  15   MAR
___ 12   DEC            ___  16   APR

SPTIMES
In the months when (name) was participating in these activities, was this once or twice a month, once or twice a week, or several times a week?

(1) Once or twice a month
(2) About once or twice a week
(3) Several times a week

__

LESSONS
Did (name) take lessons after school or on weekends in subjects such as music, dance, language, or computers between September, 2001 and April, 2002?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__
In what months did (name) participate in these activities between September, 2001 and April, 2002?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD; USE "A" for ALL; USE "0" to ERASE; USE "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

** 2001 **              ** 2002 **
___   9    SEP            ___   13   JAN
___  10   OCT           ___   14   FEB
___  11   NOV           ___   15   MAR
___  12   DEC            ___  16   APR

In the months when (name) was participating in these activities, was this once or twice a month, once or twice a week, or several times a week?

(1) Once or twice a month
(2) About once or twice a week
(3) Several times a week

Did (name) participate in any clubs or organizations after school or on weekends, such as Scouts, a religious group, or (Girls/Boys) club between September, 2001 and April, 2002?

(1) Yes
(2) No
OTHMNTH

In what months did (name) participate in these activities between September, 2001 and April, 2002?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "A" for ALL; USE "0" to ERASE; USE "N" for NO MORE

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
** 2001 **              ** 2002 **
___  9    SEP            ___   13   JAN
___  10   OCT           ___   14   FEB
___  11   NOV           ___   15   MAR
___  12   DEC            ___  16   APR

OTHTIMES

In the months when (name) was participating in these activities, was this once or twice a month, once or twice a week, or several times a week?

(1) Once or twice a month
(2) About once or twice a week
(3) Several times a week

TVRULES

The next few questions are about television viewing.
Are there TV rules for (name) about what television programs (he/she) can watch?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(X) Family has no television

TVHOURS

Including weekends, how many hours per week does (name) usually watch television?

**INCLUDE BOTH VIDEOS AND TV VIEWING**

ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS PER WEEK FROM
"0" (DOES NOT WATCH TV) TO "99" (99 HOURS OR MORE)

(0) Does not watch TV
(1-99)
**EDUCATTV**

(Of the ((number) hours/1 hour/99 or more hours) (name) usually spends watching TV per week, how many hours does (he/she) usually spend watching educational programs?

**INCLUDE BOTH VIDEOS AND TV VIEWING**

(0) None  
(1-99)

**READTOCH**

The next few questions are about activities you (or any family member) may do with (name).

How often in a typical week do you (or any family member) usually read stories to (name)? -- Never, once or twice a week, three to six times a week, or every day?

**READ ALL RESPONSE CATEGORIES**

(1) Never  
(2) Once or twice a week  
(3) Three to six times a week  
(4) Everyday

**OUTINGCH**

How often in a typical month do you (or any family member) take (name) on any kind of outing such as out to the park, grocery store, church, or playground--Never, once or twice a month, about once or twice a week, several times a week, or every day or almost every day?

(1) Never  
(2) Once or twice a month  
(3) About once or twice a week  
(4) Several times a week  
(5) Everyday or almost everyday
RELIG

How often does (child) go to a religious service, a religious social event, or to religious education such as Sunday School?

(1) Never
(2) Several times a year
(3) About once a month
(4) About once a week
(5) Everyday or almost everyday

___

GANG

The next few questions are about (name)'s interaction with other children and public authorities in your neighborhood.

Is (name) a member of a gang in the neighborhood that gets into trouble with the law?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

TROGANG

Has (name) ever gotten into trouble with the law because of this gang?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

TMSGANG

How many times has (name) gotten into trouble with the law because of this gang?

___ times

OLDGANG

How old was (name) when (he/she) (first) got into trouble with the law because of this gang?

___ years
ARRGANG

Has (name) ever been arrested?
INCLUDE ANY TYPE OF OFFICER WITH ARRESTING AUTHORITY, SUCH AS A LOCAL, STATE, OR FEDERAL POLICE OFFICER, CUSTOMS OFFICER, PUBLIC HOUSING COP, ETC.

(1) Yes
(2) No

HAPGANG

Did that happen once or more than once?

(1) One time
(2) More than one time

DISGANG

Was the charge dismissed (the last time (name) was arrested)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CREGJOB

The next few questions are about work activities your child(ren) may be involved in.

Does (name) currently have any regular job outside the home such as delivering newspapers, working in grocery stores or fast food chains? By regular, I mean a job for pay that (name) is expected to do on a regular basis.

(1) Yes
(2) No

CDAYJOB

How many days per week does (name) work at all these activities?

IF JOB IS LESS REGULAR THAN WEEKLY ENTER "X"

___days
CHRJOB

How many hours per week in total does (name) work at these activities?

___ hours per week

CMONJOB

How many days per month does (name) work at all these activities?

IF JOB IS LESS REGULAR THAN WEEKLY ENTER "0"

___ days

VER_CHJ

You said that (name) works (Number in 1136B) hours a week, is that correct?

(1) Yes

(2) No

___
**CHILDREN'S DISABILITY**

**CHLDHLTH**

These next few questions are about (name's) health. Would you say (his/her) health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

(1) Excellent  
(2) Very good  
(3) Good  
(4) Fair  
(5) Poor

**HASDISAB**

Have you ever been told by a health professional that (name) has a developmental or learning disability?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help

**HLTHCON6**

Does (name) have a health condition that makes it difficult to do things appropriate for (his/her) age?

(1) Yes  
(2) No

**HLTHCOND**

Because of a physical, learning, or mental health condition, does (name) currently have any limitation in (his/her) ability to do regular school work?

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(H) Help
GETSPED
During the past 12 months, that is, since (CURRENT MONTH)2001, did (name) receive any special education services?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

BEHPROB
Were you ever told by a school or health professional that (name) had an emotional or behavioral problem?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

CDIFSEE
Does (name) have difficulty seeing the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print even wearing glasses or contact lenses?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CSEENRDS
Is (name) able to see the words and letters in ordinary newspaper print at all?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CSPECAID
Does (name) use any special aids such as a cane, wheelchair, or a hearing aid?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help
Survey of Program Dynamics

CTYPEAID
Which type of aid does (name) use? Probe: Anything else?

ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT
ENTER (N) WHEN DONE

___ (1) Cane
___ (2) Wheelchair
___ (3) Walker
___ (4) Crutches
___ (5) Leg brace
___ (6) Hearing aid
___ (7) Other

Specify: ________________________________

CDIFHEAR

Does (name) have any difficulty hearing what is said in a normal conversation with another person (even using a hearing aid if (he/she) usually wears one)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

CHEARNRM

Is (name) able to hear what is said in a normal conversation at all?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
CHILDREN'S HEALTH CARE UTILIZATION

CHOSPAT
Between January 2001 and December 2001, was (name) admitted to a hospital for an overnight stay or longer?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

CTIMEHSP
How many different times was (name) admitted to a hospital for an overnight stay or longer last year, that is between January 2001 and December 2001?

NUMBER OF TIMES: ___

CREASHSP
What was the reason for (name's) (last) hospital overnight stay?

ENTER EACH REASON MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE"
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

(1) Birth
(2) Operation or surgery
(3) Diagnostic tests to determine what was wrong
(4) Mental or emotional problem or disorder
(5) Treatment or therapy, not including surgery
(6) Any other reasons

SPECIFY: ___________________________________

CNGHTHSP
How many total nights did (name) spend in a hospital between January 2001 and December 2001?

NUMBER OF NIGHTS: ___

CONDRVST
(Excluding those times when (name) was in the hospital, how/How) many times did (name/he/she) see a medical doctor or assistant between January 2001 and December 2001?

NUMBER OF TIMES: ___
\textit{Survey of Program Dynamics}

\textbf{CNODRTLK}

(Excluding this visit, how/Excluding these visits, how/How) many times did you (or other household members) talk to a medical doctor or assistant about (name’s) health between January 2001 and December 2001?

\textbf{NUMBER OF TIMES: ___}

\textbf{CNODTVST}

Between January 2001 and December 2001, how many visits did (name) make to a dentist, including orthodontists, oral surgeons, and dental hygienists?

\textbf{NUMBER OF VISITS: ___}

\textbf{CVISTPLC}

Is there a place that (name) goes if (he/she) is sick or needs advice about (his/her) health?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

\textbf{CPLACTYP}

What kind of place is it- a clinic, a doctor's office, an emergency room, outpatient department or some other place?

\textbf{READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES}

(1) Clinic or health center
(2) Doctor’s office (or HMO)
(3) Hospital emergency room
(4) Hospital outpatient department
(5) Some other place (Specify)

___

Specify: _____________________________________
CPAYDREX

The next few questions are about medical expenses last month, that is, (MONTH) 2002.

Did you (or anyone in this household) pay any expenses for doctor, dentist, or hospital bills for (name) last month?

DO NOT INCLUDE PRESCRIPTION MEDICINES, PAYMENTS FOR INSURANCE PREMIUMS OR EXPENSES THAT WILL BE REIMBURSED BY INSURANCE COMPANIES.

NOTE: "PAY" REFERS TO "OUT OF POCKET" EXPENSES.

(1) Yes
(2) No

CWHATPA

Not counting amounts that will be reimbursed by insurance companies, how much was paid for (name’s) doctor, dentist or hospital bills last month?

$ __________ .00

CREDFRPA

Were any of these doctor, dentist, or hospital bills at a reduced rate or for free because your household's income was low?

(1) Yes
(2) No

CPAYRX

Did you (or anyone in this household) pay any expenses for prescription medicines for (name) last month?

(1) Yes
(2) No
CWHPARX

Not counting amounts that will be reimbursed by insurance, how much was paid for (name’s) prescription medicines last month?

$_________.00

CREDFRRX

Were any of these prescription medicines at a reduced rate or for free because your household's income was low?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
MOTHER’S WORK SCHEDULE

DMWORK

The next few questions are about (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usual work schedule and child care arrangements.

DURING April 2002, did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) do any work for pay or profit?

NOTE: INCLUDE WORK DONE FOR PAY OR PROFIT AT HOME.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

MOMSJOBS

DURING April 2002, did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) have more than one job including part-time, evening, or weekend work?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MWKHRSWK

DURING April 2002, how many hours per week did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usually work (at all jobs)?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
(V) Hours varied

___ hours per week
MOMSDAYS

Which days did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usually work at (your/his/her) MAIN job?

By MAIN job, I mean the one at which (you/he/she) worked the most hours.

(1) Regular Monday through Friday
(2) Other regular daily schedule (MARK WHICH DAYS)
(3) No usual schedule

CHOOSE THE NUMBER OF THE DAY OF THE WEEK MARK "N" WHEN NO MORE.

___ (1) Monday ___ (2) Tuesday ___ (3) Wednesday ___ (4) Thursday
___ (5) Friday ___ (6) Saturday ___ (7) Sunday

MOMSCHED         FLASHCARD  U

Which ONE of the following best describes (your/mother’s name/designated parent) usual weekly work schedule at (your/his/her) MAIN job during April, 2002?

READ ALL RESPONSES

(1) Regular daytime schedule
(2) Regular evening shift
(3) Regular night shift
(4) Rotating shift (one that changes regularly from days to evenings to nights)
(5) Split shift (one consisting of two distinct periods each day)
(6) Irregular schedule (one that changes from day to day)
(7) Other (please SPECIFY below)

DMLOOK         FLASHCARD  V

READ TO RESPONDENT IF NECESSARY

DURING April 2002, did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) do any of these things to look for (a/another) job?

(1) Yes, at least one of these
(2) No, none of these
(H) Help
MLKHRSWK

DURING April 2002, how many hours per week did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usually spend looking for (a/another) job?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
(V) Hours varied (missing)

ENTER "99" IF 99 OR MORE HOURS

___ hours per week

DMSCHOOL

DURING April 2002, did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) attend school?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

MSCHRSWK

DURING April 2002, how many hours per week did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usually spend at school?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
(V) Hours varied (missing)

ENTER "99" IF 99 OR MORE HOURS

___ hours per week

DMTRAIN

DURING April 2002, did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) attend job training?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___
MTRHRSWK

DURING April 2002, how many hours per week did (you/mother’s name/designated parent) usually spend at job training?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
(V)   Hours varied (missing)

ENTER "99" IF 99 OR MORE HOURS

___ hours per week
The next few questions are about child care arrangements (you/name) (use/uses) for (child) on a regular basis.

By “regular,” I mean at least once a week for a month or more.

(PRESS ENTER)

(In addition to school, )Please tell me which of these (you/name) used for (child) on a regular basis between January 2001 and May, 2002

ENTER THE ITEM NUMBER TO MARK OR UNMARK EACH CHOICE. (H) Help
ENTER "N" WHEN THERE ARE NO MORE CHANGES.

IF NECESSARY: READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Child's other parent/stepparent cared for child while (name) was at work
(2) (Name) cared for child while (you/he/she) (were/was) (at work)
(3) Child's brother or sister
(4) Child's grandparent
(5) Any other relative
(6) Family day care home (caring for 2+ kids in provider's home)
(7) A nonrelative such as a friend, neighbor, sitter or nanny
(8) Child care/day care center or nursery school/preschool
(9) Federally-funded Head Start program
(11) Before or after school care
(12) Child cares for (himself/herself)
(13) Any other type of arrangement (Specify below)

(14) No regular arrangement used

(NOTE: 11-14 appear for age 6 and above only)
The instrument will cycle through the next series of questions for each type of arrangement marked in CareArr, as appropriate. The wording will vary in each question series. There are 14 different variations of these questions, but all are similar and obtain much the same type of information. (This section would be very complicated with much duplication if all items in this series were shown.) The series shown in the items booklet assumes that 5, 9, and 14 are selected in CareArr. Also, note the item numbers do not match the precodes selected in CareArr.

AR6MNTHS
Between January 2001 and May 2002, which months has (child) been cared for by an other relative?

Enter "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" for each period of care; use "A" for all; use "0" to erase; use "N" for no more.

** 2001 **              ** 2001 **                ** 2002 **
___   1    JAN            ___   7    JUL             ___   13    JAN
___   2    FEB            ___   8    AUG         ___   14    FEB
___  3     MAR         ___   9    SEP           ___  15    MAR
___  4     APR         ___  10    OCT         ___  16    APR
___  5     MAY         ___  11    NOV           ___  17    MAY
___  6     JUN            ___  12    MAR

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

AR6HRSWK
During April 2002, how many hours per week did (child)'s other relative usually care for (him/her)?

(1-99) Enter actual hours
(H) Help
  ___ hours per week

or

Was that 1 hour per week while (you/name) (was/were) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

or

Of those (number) hours per week, how many of them were while (you were/name was) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(0-99) Enter actual hours
  ___ hours per week
RE6WHERE

Did this relative usually care for (child) in (CHILD)’s home, the relative's home, or someplace else?

IF NECESSARY: Where was (child) cared for most of the time?

(1) Child's home
(2) Relative's home (relative doesn't live with child)
(3) Someplace else
(H) Help

RESP6PAY

How much, if anything, did (you/name) pay for this arrangement for April 2002?

ARRANGEMENT: other relative

IF COST COVERED MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, ASK RESPONDENT TO SPLIT AMOUNT AMONG THE CHILDREN.

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT, <0> FOR NOTHING, OR <NC> FOR NON-CASH AGREEMENTS SUCH AS PROVIDING ROOM AND BOARD OR EXCHANGING CHILD CARE.

(H) Help

$ ________

READ IF NECESSARY: Was that per hour, day, week, every two weeks, month, or year?

(1) Hour  (4) Every two weeks
(2) Day    (5) Month
(3) Week   (6) Year

PAY6_ER

You have said that you paid $(amount), per (time period) for care by other relatives. Is that correct?

(1) Yes, continue
(2) No, make a correction
ELSEPAY6

Did anyone else pay for part or all of the cost of this child care arrangement?

IF NECESSARY: By this I mean a government agency, an employer, a relative or friend.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ELSEPAY6B

Who or what agency helped pay for this arrangement?

__1 Government (Federal, state, or local government agency, or welfare office)
__2 Child's other parent (parent doesn't live with child)
__3 Employer
__4 Other (Please specify below)

(H) Help

__ ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)

Specify: ________________________________

A10MNTHS

Between January 2001 and May 2002, which months has (child) been enrolled in Head Start?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD OF CARE; USE "A" FOR ALL; USE "0" TO ERASE; USE "N" FOR NO MORE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>** 2001 **</th>
<th>** 2001 **</th>
<th>** 2002 **</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 JAN</td>
<td>7 JUL</td>
<td>13 JAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 FEB</td>
<td>8 AUG</td>
<td>14 FEB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 MAR</td>
<td>9 SEP</td>
<td>15 MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 APR</td>
<td>10 OCT</td>
<td>16 APR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 MAY</td>
<td>11 NOV</td>
<td>17 MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 JUN</td>
<td>12 DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
A10HRSWK

DURING APRIL 2002, how many hours per WEEK did (child) usually attend Head Start?

(1-99) Enter actual hours

__ hours per week

or

Was that 1 hour per week while (you/name) (was/were) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

or

Of those (number) hours per week, how many of them were while (you were/name was) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(0-99) Enter actual hours

(H) Help

__ hours per week

RESP10PAY

How much, if anything, did (you/name) pay for this program for April 2002?

ARRANGEMENT: Head Start

IF COST COVERED MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, ASK RESPONDENT TO SPLIT AMOUNT AMONG THE CHILDREN.

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT, <0> FOR NOTHING, OR <NC> FOR NON-CASH AGREEMENTS SUCH AS PROVIDING ROOM AND BOARD OR EXCHANGING CHILD CARE.

$ ________

READ IF NECESSARY: Was that per hour, day, week, every two weeks, month, or year?

(1) Hour (4) Every two weeks
(2) Day (5) Month
(3) Week (6) Year

__
PAY10_ER

You have said that you paid $(amount), per (time period) for Head Start. Is that correct?

(1) Yes, continue
(2) No, make a correction

ELSEPAY10

Did anyone else pay for part or all of the cost of this program?

IF NECESSARY: By this I mean a government agency, an employer, a relative or friend.

(1) Yes
(2) No

ELSEPAY10B

Who or what agency helped pay for this arrangement?

1 Government (Federal, state, or local government agency, or welfare office)
2 Child's other parent (parent doesn't live with child)
3 Employer
4 Other (Please specify below)

(H) Help

ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)

Specify: ______________________________

MGROUP10

Is there more than one group or room of children in that arrangement?

(1) Yes
(2) No

HGROUP10

How many children are usually cared for in (his/her) group, including (child)?

PROBE FOR AVERAGE IF RANGE IS GIVEN.
AGROUP10

How many children are usually cared for in that arrangement, including (child)?

Probe for "average" if range is given.

__ Number

PEPCARE10

What is the usual number of people caring for your child (and the other children) in (child)'s group in that arrangement?

Probe for "average" if range is given.

__ Number

LICENS10

As far as you know, is your child care provider licensed or regulated by the state?

(1) Yes
(2) No

__

RESP0

Sometimes it is difficult to make arrangements to look after children all of the time, such as before or after school. Did (child) stay by (himself/herself) on a regular basis even for a small amount of time?

IF NECESSARY: By regular basis, I mean at least once a week.

(1) Yes
(2) No

__
**Survey of Program Dynamics**

RE0MNTHS

Between January, 2001 and May, 2002, which months, if any, did (name) stay by (himself/herself) on a regular basis?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD OF CARE; USE "A" FOR ALL; USE "0" TO ERASE; USE "N" FOR NO MORE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>2001</strong></th>
<th><strong>2001</strong></th>
<th><strong>2002</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>___ 1 JAN</td>
<td>___ 7 JUL</td>
<td>___ 13 JAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___ 2 FEB</td>
<td>___ 8 AUG</td>
<td>___ 14 FEB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___ 3 MAR</td>
<td>___ 9 SEP</td>
<td>___ 15 MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___ 4 APR</td>
<td>___ 10 OCT</td>
<td>___ 16 APR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___ 5 MAY</td>
<td>___ 11 NOV</td>
<td>___ 17 MAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>___ 6 JUN</td>
<td>___ 12 DEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___
FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___ FROM ___ TO ___

RE0HRSWK

DURING APRIL 2002, how many hours per WEEK did (you/name) usually care for (himself/herself)?

(1-99) Enter actual hours

(H) Help

___ hours per week

or

Was that 1 hour per week while (you/name) (was/were) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(1) Yes

(2) No

___

or

Of those (number) hours per week, how many of them were while (you were/name was) at (work/school/work training/looking for work)?

(0-99) Enter actual hours

___ hours per week
RE0WHERE

Did (name) usually stay by (himself/herself) in your home, some other home, or someplace else?

IF NECESSARY: Where did (name) care for (himself/herself) most of the time?

(1) Child's home
(2) Other home
(3) Someplace else

ALLCCPAY

These next few questions are about last year, that is, from January through December 2001.

What is the TOTAL AMOUNT that (you/name) paid for ALL child care arrangements for (CHILD) from January through December 2001?

IF COST COVERED MORE THAN ONE CHILD IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, ASK RESPONDENT TO SPLIT AMOUNT AMONG THE CHILDREN.

ENTER DOLLAR AMOUNT, (0) FOR NOTHING, OR (NC) FOR NON-CASH AGREEMENTS SUCH AS PROVIDING ROOM AND BOARD OR EXCHANGING CHILD CARE.

(H) Help
$ _______

AELSEPAY

From January through December 2001, did anyone else pay for part or all of the cost of (CHILD)'s child care?

IF NECESSARY: By this I mean a government agency, an employer, a relative or friend.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___
AWHOPAY

Who or what agency helped pay for (CHILD)'s child care arrangements during 2001?

1  Government (Federal, state, or local government agency, or welfare office)
2  Child's other parent (parent doesn't live with child)
3  Employer
4  Other (Please specify below)

(H) Help
__ ENTER NUMBER TO SELECT OR DESELECT (ENTER (N) WHEN DONE)

YTIMELST

Last year, did (you/name) lose any time from work because (your/his/her] usual child care provider was UNAVAILABLE to care for (CHILD)? This DOES NOT INCLUDE times when (CHILD) was sick and couldn't be cared for by the usual child care provider.

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

__

How much time did (you/name) lose from work?

__

IF NECESSARY: Is that hours, days, weeks, or months?

(1) Hours   (3) Weeks
(2) Days     (4) Months

__
NOCCPROV

Did (you/name) lose any time from work last year because (you/he/she) COULDN'T FIND a child care provider for (child)?

(1) Yes  (2) No  (H) Help

How much time did (you/name) lose from work?

IF NECESSARY: Is that hours, days, weeks, or months?

(1) Hours  (3) Weeks
(2) Days  (4) Months

CCCHANGE

How many times SINCE JANUARY 2001 has (name) changed from one child care provider to another?

(0-20)  (H) Help (what's included?)

changes
Survey of Program Dynamics

THESE ITEMS SHOULD APPEAR AFTER THE LAST CHILD HAS CYCLED THROUGH THE SERIES OF CHILD CARE QUESTIONS.

1316
At any time between January and December 2001, did (you/name) have to do any of the following because of child care problems:

(1) Yes   (2) No
1) Quit or have to leave a job
2) Quit looking for work
3) Quit a training activity or school

1317
At any time between January and December 2001, (were you/was name) unable to do any of the following because of child care problems:

(1) Yes   (2) No
1) Unable to take or start a job
2) Unable to start looking for work
3) Unable to start a training activity or start school?

1318 Are you aware of a state program that helps pay for child care costs?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1319 Why didn't you receive financial assistance from a government program to help cover your child care costs between January and December 2001?

(1) Not eligible (income too high)
(2) Was on waiting list
(3) Program ran out of money
(4) Couldn't choose child care provider I wanted
(5) Benefits not worth the paperwork
(6) Didn't know about it last year
(7) Other (specify) _______________
**CHILD SUPPORT AGREEMENT**

CHAVPAR

Does (child) have a (father/mother/father or mother) who lives outside of this house?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

WHORESP

LN   NAME  AGE

List names

Who in this household is legally responsible for (child)?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OR "N" IF NO ONE RESPONSIBLE

___

WHYNOPAR

Why does (name) not have a (father/mother) living outside this house?

(1) Died, deceased
(2) Both parents live in household
(3) Separated, divorced
(4) (Father/Mother) doesn't want contact with (father/mother)
(5) (Father/Mother) doesn't know where (father/mother) is
(6) Child was adopted by a single parent
(7) (Child's name) (mother/father) is no longer (his/her) legal (mother/father)
(8) Other
(H) Help

___
OTHNOPAR

(1) In jail
(2) Lives in another country
(3) Artificial insemination; anonymous sperm donor
(4) Not sure who father is
(5) Trying to establish paternity
(6) Other (specify)

___
Specify: ____________________________________________

CURAGREE

Is there any kind of legal arrangement that says that (name's) (father/mother) should provide any kind of financial support for (him/her)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Legal arrangement pending
(4) There is an arrangement, but respondent doesn't know if it is legal
(H) Help

___

EVERAGRE

Has there ever been any other kind of agreement or understanding that says that (name's) (father/mother) should help support (him/her)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

SAMEAGRE

(Was CHILD'S name/Were any of (your/name’s) other children) ever covered by the same agreement as (current child's name)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___
WHICHCHILD
Which other children were covered by this agreement?

ENTER AS MANY LINE NUMBERS AS NEEDED OR "N" FOR NO MORE. RE-ENTER THE NUMBER TO "UNMARK" A LINE NUMBER.

LINE NUMBER: ___

AGREESUP

Did this (legal agreement/agreement) ever say that (child name/child and sibling(s) name(s))’s (father/mother) should make child support payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___

EVERLEGL

An agreement about child support can be made legal by going through a court, before a judge, or through an official legal process.

Was this agreement about child support payments for (child name/child and sibling(s) name(s))’s ever made legal?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

PREAGREE

Some parents agree to the amount of child support before making the agreement legal.

Did (you/name) and (child name/child and sibling(s) name(s))’s (mother/father) do this?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Between January and December, 2001 was (name's/the children’s) (father/mother) supposed to make any child support payments for (child name/child and sibling(s))? 

(1) Yes  
(2) No  
(3) Yes, if (he/she) had a job  
(4) Don't know because Child Support Enforcement Office filed the paper work  
(H) Help

WHYNOPAY

Why was that? 

(1) Child too old in 2001  
(2) Other parent died before 2001  
(3) Family lived together in all or part of 2001  
(4) Child lived with other parent in all or part of 2001  
(5) Other (specify)  
(H) Help

Specify: _______________________________________________

DEDCTPAY

During 2001, were any of the child support payments supposed to be deducted from (his/her) paycheck? 

(1) Yes  
(2) No  

___
PAYFRQ

The following questions ask about the child support (list names of children covered by this agreement) (father/mother) was SUPPOSED to pay.

During 2001, how often was (he/she) SUPPOSED to make these payments?

PROBE IF NEEDED: Would that be every week, every month, or some other way?

(1) Weekly
(2) Every other week
(3) Twice a month
(4) Monthly
(5) Quarterly
(6) Yearly
(7) Other (Specify)
(H) Help

___
Specify: _________________________________

WKSHLD

How many weeks were payments SUPPOSED to be made in 2001?

(ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS)

___ Weeks

MNTHPAY

(Were you/Was name) SUPPOSED to receive payments every month during 2001 or for only some months?

(1) Every month in 2001
(2) Only some months

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

MNTHPAID

Which months were you SUPPOSED to receive payments in 2001?

ENTER "FROM (MONTH) TO (MONTH)" FOR EACH PERIOD;
USE "0" to ERASE, "N" for NO MORE

FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __
FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __ FROM __ TO __

1 JAN 7 JUL
2 FEB 8 AUG
3 MAR 9 SEP
4 APR 10 OCT
5 MAY 11 NOV
6 JUN 12 DEC

QMNTHPAID

Which months were the quarterly payments SUPPOSED to be made?
PROBE: What other month?

ENTER MONTH NUMBER OR "N" FOR NO MORE

(1) JAN (7) JUL
(2) FEB (8) AUG
(3) MAR (9) SEP
(4) APR (10) OCT
(5) MAY (11) NOV
(6) JUN (12) DEC

___ ___ ___ ___

AMNTPAID

How much was (the weekly/every other week's/the twice monthly/the monthly/the quarterly/the yearly) payment SUPPOSED to be during 2001?

AMOUNT: $_________________.00

CALCDOLL

According to my calculations (you/name) should have received (total) dollars in child support for (name/names of covered children) in 2001. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(H) Help

___
CORRDOLL

What is your best estimate of the amount (you were/name was) supposed to receive in child support for (name/names of covered children) in 2001?

(H) Help

AMOUNT: $____________________.00

PAYCORR

Earlier you told me you actually received (total) dollars in child support in 2001. Is that correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

DOLLREC

How much child support did (you/name) actually receive altogether from January through December 2001 for (name/names of covered children)?

AMOUNT: $_______________.00

WHOPAID

During 2001, were the payments sent to (you/NAME) by the welfare or child support agency, by a court, directly from (child name/child and sibling(s) name(s))’s (father/mother), from (his/her) place of employment, or were they sent some other way?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER (H) Help

___ (1) Welfare or child support agency
___ (2) Court
___ (3) Directly from other parent
___ (4) Other parent’s place of employment
___ (5) Other (specify)

SPECIFY: _____________________________________
WHYNOLEG  FLASHCARD  X

Why is there no legal agreement to help support (name/name’s of covered children)?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

____ (1) Legal paternity not established
____ (2) Unable to locate parent
____ (3) Do not want child support
____ (4) Did not pursue agreement
____ (5) Other (specify)

SPECIFY: ______________________________________________

ASKHELP

(Have you/Has name) ever asked a public agency such as the child support enforcement office or welfare agency for help in obtaining child support under this (legal) agreement?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

YEARASK

In what year did (you/name) last ask for help?

_ _ _ _

TYPEHELP

What type of help did (you/name) ask for?

ENTER EACH TYPE MENTIONED OR "N" FOR "NO MORE": ___
TO "UNMARK" AN ENTRY, RE-ENTER THE NUMBER

____ (1) Locate other parent
____ (2) Establish paternity
____ (3) Establish support obligation
____ (4) Establish medical support
____ (5) Enforce support order
____ (6) Modify an order
____ (7) Other (specify)

SPECIFY: ______________________________________________
LEGLCUCT   FLASHCARD   Y

What child custody arrangements does this legal agreement specify?

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Joint legal and physical custody
(2) Joint legal custody with mother physical custody
(3) Joint legal custody with father physical custody
(4) Mother legal and physical custody
(5) Father legal and physical custody
(6) Split custody
(7) Other (Specify)
(H) Help

___

Specify: _________________________________________

CUSTAGRE

Is there an agreement regarding custody of (name of child(ren) covered by agreement)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___

WHATCUST

What child custody arrangements does this agreement specify?

(1) (Child lives/Children live) with mother
(2) (Child lives/Children live) with father
(3) (Child lives/Children live) with mother and father
(4) None
(5) Other (specify)

(H) Help

___

Specify: ___________________________________________
Survey of Program Dynamics

1415H  (Other than the child support you told me about, between/Between) January and December, 2001 did (CHILD/the children's) (father/mother) provide any of the (following additional/following) types of assistance for (child's name(s))?  

(1) Yes  (2) No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assistance</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provide health insurance coverage or pay for medical expenses such as medicine or visits to the doctor or dentist?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay for housing costs, such as the mortgage or rent for (name, the children)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Give any birthday, holiday, or other gifts to (name/the children)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide clothes (diapers, or shoes/or shoes)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provide food or groceries?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay for child care, school tuition or summer camp?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONTACT WITH ABSENT PARENT

LSTCONTK

In what month and year did (child) last have contact of any kind, including phone calls, letters, or face-to-face contact with (his/her) (mother/father)?

(X) Never seen (mother/father)

MONTH: (01-12) ____
YEAR: (1977-2002) ____

WHERLIVE

Do you and (child)’s (father/mother) live in the same state?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Do you and (child)’s (mother/father) live in the same county or city?

(1) Yes
(2) No

MOTALKPH   FLASHCARD   Z

How often does (child) talk to (his/her) (mother/father) on the phone?

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a year
(3) Several times a year but less than once a month
(4) Once or twice a month
(5) Once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Every day or almost every day
MOGETLTR    FLASHCARD Z

How often does (child) get a letter, card, or e-mail from (his/her) (father/mother)?

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a year
(3) Several times a year but less than once a month
(4) Once or twice a month
(5) Once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Every day or almost every day

MODAYSEE    FLASHCARD Z

How often does (child) see (his/her) (father/mother)?

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a year
(3) Several times a year but less than once a month
(4) Once or twice a month
(5) Once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Every day or almost every day

MONIGHTS    FLASHCARD Z

How often does (child) stay overnight with (his/her) (mother/father) ?

IF NECESSARY; READ RESPONSE CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a year
(3) Several times a year but less than once a month
(4) Once or twice a month
(5) Once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Every day or almost every day
I am going to read you a list of issues that you and (child’s) (mother/father) may have conflict over. By conflict we mean, arguments, disagreements, or fighting. For each one, please tell me if you have no conflict, a little, some, pretty much, or a great deal of conflict.

During the past year, how much conflict did you and child’s (father/mother) have about....

(1) No conflict         (4) Pretty much conflict
(2) A little conflict   (5) Great deal of conflict
(3) Some conflict       (6) I have no contact with my child's
                         biological (mother/father)

  _a. where (CHILD) lives?
  _b. how (he/she) is raised?
  _c. how you spend money on (CHILD)?
  _d. how (his/her) (mother/father) spends
       money on (CHILD)?
  _e. (his/her) (mother/father) financial contribution to
       (child)'s support?
  _f. the time (his/her) (mother/father) spends with (CHILD)?
### EXTENDED MEASURES OF CHILD WELL-BEING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>How often do you praise (child) for doing something worthwhile?</td>
<td>(1) Never, (2) One to two times a month, (3) About once a week, (4) A few times a week, (5) One or two times a day, (6) Many times a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501</td>
<td>How often do you and (child) talk or play with each other, one-on-one, for five minutes or more, just for fun?</td>
<td>(1) Never, (2) One to two times a month, (3) About once a week, (4) A few times a week, (5) One or two times a day, (6) Many times a day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1502</td>
<td>How often do you and (he/she) laugh together?</td>
<td>(1) Never, (2) One to two times a month, (3) About once a week, (4) A few times a week, (5) One or two times a day, (6) Many times a day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1503 How often do you do something special WITH (child)?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) One to two times a month
(3) About once a week
(4) A few times a week

1504A1 How many times in the past week did you or any family member show picture books to (child)?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Several times a week
(4) Everyday, or almost every day
(5) More than once a day

1504A2 How many times in the past month did you or any family member take (child) on any kind of outing, such as out to the park, grocery store, church, or playground?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Several times a week
(4) Everyday, or almost every day
(5) More than once a day

1504B1 How often do you play sports, hobbies, or games with him/her?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) One to two times a month
(3) About once a week
(4) A few times a week

____
1504B2 How often do you play games with (him/her)?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) One to two times a month
(3) About once a week
(4) A few times a week

---

1505 How often in a typical week have you or any family member read stories to (child) – never, once or twice a week, three to six times a week, or everyday?

READ CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Everyday

---

1506 In a typical week, how often do you or any family member make up stories, fairy tales, or tell stories about when you were growing up to (child)?

READ CATEGORIES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Everyday

---

1507 How often do you help (child) do arts and crafts?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Every day
1508 How often do you involve (child) in household chores, like cooking, cleaning, setting the table, or caring for pets?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Every day

1509 How often do you play card or board games or do puzzles with (child)?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Every day

1510 How often do you talk about nature or do science with (child)?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Every day

1511 In the last year, how often did you or someone in your family visit a library with (child)?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) A few times during the past year
(3) About once or twice a month
(4) About once a week or more
### Survey of Program Dynamics

#### 1512

About how many children’s book does (child) have in your home now, including library books?

**READ RESPONSES**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 or 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 to 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>10 to 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>20 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 1512A

How often do you or any family member go with (child) somewhere — like out to the movies, to the park, to a sports event, or to a shopping mall?

**READ RESPONSES**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Never</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Several</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>About</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>About</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Everyday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
1512B How often does (child) visit a museum, such as a scientific, art, historical, or children's museum?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Several times a year
(3) About once a month
(4) About once a week
(5) Everyday or almost everyday

___

1512C About how often does (child) read for enjoyment?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Several times a year
(3) About once a month
(4) About once a week
(5) Everyday or almost everyday

___

1512D About how often does (child) go to the library to read or check out books?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Several times a year
(3) About once a month
(4) About once a week
(5) Everyday or almost everyday

___

1512E During the past year, did (child) go on an overnight trip or retreat with you, with family or friends, or attend an overnight camp?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

1512H How often do you or any family member go with (child) somewhere -- like out to the movies, or the park, to a sports event, or to a shopping mall?

READ RESPONSES
(1) Never
(2) Several times a year
(3) About once a month
(4) About once a week
(5) Everyday or almost everyday

1512I How often does (child) visit a museum, such as a scientific, art, or historical museum?

READ RESPONSES
(1) Never
(2) Several times a year
(3) About once a month
(4) About once a week
(5) Everyday or almost everyday

1512J About how often does (child) read?

READ RESPONSES
(1) Never
(2) Several times a year
(3) About once a month
(4) About once a week
(5) Everyday or almost everyday

1512K About how often does (child) go to the library to read or check out books?

READ RESPONSES
(1) Never
(2) Several times a year
(3) About once a month
(4) About once a week
(5) Everyday or almost every day
1512L During the past year, did (child) go on an overnight trip or retreat with you, with family or friends, or attend an overnight camp?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1514 The next few questions ask about your child's progress in school.

Based on your knowledge of (child)'s schoolwork, including (his/her) report cards, how has (he/she) been doing in school, overall? Would you say very well, well, average, below average, or not well at all?

(1) Very well
(2) Well
(3) Average
(4) Below average
(5) Not well at all
(6) Child not attending school

1515a For each of the following statements, please tell me if you think it is often true, sometimes true, or not true. Would you say (child):

Cares about doing well in school?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Not true

1515b Only works on schoolwork when forced to?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Not true
Survey of Program Dynamics

1515c Does just enough schoolwork to get by?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Not true

1515d Always does homework?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Often true
(2) Sometimes true
(3) Not true

1515e During the school year, how many times a week does (child) usually get (his/her) homework done on time?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Less than once a week
(3) 1-2 times a week
(4) 3-4 times a week
(5) Everyday or almost every day

1515f During the school year, how often is (child's name) usual late for school?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Less than once a week
(3) 1-2 times a week
(4) 3-4 times a week
(5) Everyday or almost every day
1516a  I’m going to read some statements about things that may occur in your family. In a typical week, please tell me the number of days.

(Child’s) bedtime routine is the same -- never, once or twice a week, three to six times a week, or every day?

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Every day

1516b  (Child) has breakfast at a regular time?

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Every day

1516c  (Child) goes to bed at a regular time.

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Every day

1520a  Now I am going to read some statements that describe behavior problems many children have. Please tell me whether each statement has been OFTEN true, SOMETIMES true or NOT true of (child) during the past 3 months.

Has been uncooperative. Has that been OFTEN true, SOMETIMES true, or NOT true of (child) in the past 3 months?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true
Survey of Program Dynamics

1520b Has trouble getting to sleep.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1520c Has speech problems.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1520d Is unhappy, sad, or depressed.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1520e Has temper tantrums or a hot temper.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1520f Has been nervous or high strung?

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true
Now I am going to read some statements that describe behavior problems many children have. Please tell me whether each statement has been OFTEN true, SOMETIMES true of NOT true of (child) during the past 3 months.

Has been nervous, high strung, or tense.

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

---

Can’t concentrate or pay attention for long.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

---

Doesn’t get along with other kids.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

---

Feels worthless or inferior.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true
Survey of Program Dynamics

1521e Has been unhappy, sad, or depressed.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1521f Acts too young for his/her age.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1522a Now I am going to read some statements that describe behavior problems many children have. Please tell me whether each statement has been OFTEN true, SOMETIMES true or NOT true of (child) during the past 3 months.

Lies or cheats.

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1522b Doesn’t get along with other kids.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1522c Has been unhappy, sad, or depressed.

READ RESPONSES

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Read Responses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1522d | Can’t concentrate or pay attention for long. | (1) OFTEN true  
(2) SOMETIMES true  
(3) NOT true |
| 1522e | Does poorly at schoolwork. | (1) OFTEN true  
(2) SOMETIMES true  
(3) NOT true |
| 1522f | Has trouble sleeping. | (1) OFTEN true  
(2) SOMETIMES true  
(3) NOT true |
POSITIVE BEHAVIORS/SOCIAL COMPETENCE

1530a Here are some statements that may or may not describe your child. As I read each statement, decide whether it is often true, sometimes true, or not true of your child, over the last three months.

(Child) is warm and loving. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1530b Gets along well with other children. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1530c Is admired and well liked by other children. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1530d Shows concern for other people's feelings. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1530e Is helpful and cooperative. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true
1530f  Is considerate and thoughtful of other children.. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1530g  Tends to give, lend, and share.. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1531a  Here are some statements that may or may not describe your child. As I read each statement, decide whether it is often true, sometimes true, or not true of your child, over the last three months.

(Child) plans ahead. . Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1531b  Is admired and well liked by kids the same age.. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true

1531c  Is considerate and thoughtful of other people.. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?

(1) OFTEN true
(2) SOMETIMES true
(3) NOT true
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Response Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1531d</td>
<td>Goes out of (his/her) way to make the family feel proud. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?</td>
<td>(1) OFTEN true, (2) SOMETIMES true, (3) NOT true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531e</td>
<td>Is able to express (his/her) thoughts and feelings to other people. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?</td>
<td>(1) OFTEN true, (2) SOMETIMES true, (3) NOT true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531f</td>
<td>Is warm and affectionate toward members of our family. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?</td>
<td>(1) OFTEN true, (2) SOMETIMES true, (3) NOT true</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1531g</td>
<td>Spends (his/her) own time helping other people. Is that often true, sometimes true, or not true of (child)?</td>
<td>(1) OFTEN true, (2) SOMETIMES true, (3) NOT true</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**FAMILY ROUTINES**

1540a Now, I’m going to read some statements about things that may occur in your family. In a typical week, please tell me the number of days...

At least some of the family eats breakfast together -- never, once or twice a week, three to six times a week, or every day?

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Every day

——

1540b Your family eats dinner together.

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Every day

——

1540c The evening meal is served at a regular time.

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) Once or twice a week
(3) Three to six times a week
(4) Every day

——

1542 Does your home have a computer?

(1) Yes
(2) No

——
CONFLICT BETWEEN PARENTS

(Begin Self administered)

1550a
How often, if at all, in the past year have you and your
(spouse/unmarried partner) had disagreements about each of the following:

Household tasks

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never  
(2) A few times a year  
(3) Once a month  
(4) Several times a month  
(5) About once a week  
(6) Several times a week  
(7) Almost every day


1550b. Money

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never  
(2) A few times a year  
(3) Once a month  
(4) Several times a month  
(5) About once a week  
(6) Several times a week  
(7) Almost every day


1550c. Spending time together

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) A few times a year
(3) Once a month
(4) Several times a month
(5) About once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Almost every day

1550d. Sex

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) A few times a year
(3) Once a month
(4) Several times a month
(5) About once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Almost every day

1550e. In-laws

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) A few times a year
(3) Once a month
(4) Several times a month
(5) About once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Almost every day
The children

READ RESPONSES

(1) Never
(2) A few times a year
(3) Once a month
(4) Several times a month
(5) About once a week
(6) Several times a week
(7) Almost every day

---

Next are some statements about how families get along and settle arguments. For each one please indicate how strongly you agree or disagree that the statement is like the family you currently live with.

We fight a lot in our family.

READ RESPONSES

(1) Strongly agree
(2) Somewhat agree
(3) Somewhat disagree
(4) Strongly disagree

---

Family members lose their tempers.

READ RESPONSES

(1) Strongly agree
(2) Somewhat agree
(3) Somewhat disagree
(4) Strongly disagree
1551c. Family members sometimes get so angry they throw things.

READ RESPONSES

(1) Strongly agree
(2) Somewhat agree
(3) Somewhat disagree
(4) Strongly disagree

1551d. Family members always calmly discuss problems.

READ RESPONSES

(1) Strongly agree
(2) Somewhat agree
(3) Somewhat disagree
(4) Strongly disagree

1551e. Family members often criticize each other.

READ RESPONSES

(1) Strongly agree
(2) Somewhat agree
(3) Somewhat disagree
(4) Strongly disagree

1551f. Family members sometimes hit each other in anger.

READ RESPONSES

(1) Strongly agree
(2) Somewhat agree
(3) Somewhat disagree
(4) Strongly disagree
1552a Please tell me how often the following statements are true for you.

My (child/children) (does/do) things that really bother me a lot.

READ RESPONSES

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) None of the time

1552b I find myself giving up more of my life to meet my (child’s/children’s) needs than I ever expected.

READ RESPONSES

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) None of the time

1552c I feel angry with my (child/children).

READ RESPONSES

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) None of the time
1552d  I feel trapped by my responsibilities as my (child’s/children’s) parent.

READ RESPONSES

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) None of the time

___

1552e  I felt my (child/children) is/are much harder to care for than most children

READ RESPONSES

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) None of the time

___
Survey of Program Dynamics

**MARITAL RELATIONSHIP AND CONFLICT**

BEGIN SELF ADMINISTERED

1599
I am going to turn the computer around and let you enter your answers to these last few questions yourself. After typing the number of your answer, press ENTER to proceed to the next question.

PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED AND THEN TURN THE COMPUTER TOWARD RESPONDENT.

Q1600
Taking things all together, how happy are you with your relationship with your (spouse/partner) -- are you completely happy, mostly happy, somewhat happy, or not too happy?

(1) Completely happy
(2) Mostly happy
(3) Somewhat happy
(4) Not too happy

Q1601
How often have you and your (spouse/partner) discussed or considered separating during the past few months -- often, sometimes, hardly ever, or never?

(1) Often
(2) Sometimes
(3) Hardly ever
(4) Never

1601B
Sometimes arguments between partners become physical. During the last year, has this happened in arguments between you and your (spouse/partner)?

(1) Yes
(2) No
PARENTAL DEPRESSION SCALE

Q1602
The following questions are asked to find out about feelings you may have experienced over the past 30 days. There are no right or wrong answers. Choose the answer that best describes how often you felt or behaved this way for each statement during the past 30 days.

During the past 30 days, how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time

Q1604
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel nervous? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time

Q1605
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel restless or fidgety? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time
Survey of Program Dynamics

Q1606
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel hopeless? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time

Q1607
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel that everything was an effort? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time

Q1608
During the past 30 days, how often did you feel worthless? Would you say:

(1) All of the time
(2) Most of the time
(3) Some of the time
(4) A little of the time
(5) None of the time

Q1609
You just answered questions about a number of feelings you may have had during the past 30 days. Altogether, how much did these feelings interfere with your life or activities: a lot, some, a little, or not at all?

(1) A lot
(2) Some
(3) A little
(4) Not at all

1609b
You have completed these questions. Please turn the computer back to the interviewer.
DEBIT CARD QUESTIONS

INCENTV2

MARK WITHOUT ASKING:

You did not give the respondent a debit card at the beginning of the interview. Have you NOW given the respondent a debit card to complete the SPD interview?

(1) Yes
(2) No

INCENUM2

DO NOT READ:

FR: Enter 4-digit cash card number from the debit card.

(A-L) __ __ __ __ (allow max for region)
(alpha) (NUMBER)

NOTE: INVALID Card Number. The maximum number of cards is _ _ _ _.

Press ENTER to return to INCENUM2.

INCWHY2

DO NOT READ:

Why did you give the respondent a debit card?

1. The respondent did not get the original card that was mailed.
2. Type A conversion
3. Original card that was mailed does not work
4. This is a split case of an incentive household (the original household (OSPs) split into two or more cases)
5. Other (Specify) ____________________________________________ (allow 70)
CANCEL3  (If INCWHY2 is not equal to 4)

DO NOT READ:

This case was preassigned debit card _ _ _ _ _. The original debit card will be canceled by HQ.

Press Enter
THE BACK

CALLBACK DATES AND BREAK OFFS

FIN

THIS CASE IS NOT COMPLETED

PRESS F1 TO RETURN TO THE PREVIOUS SCREEN

OR

ENTER (X) TO EXIT THE INTERVIEW

(X) To Exit

SKIPAVAIL1
The following people were skipped in the Employment & Earnings sections.

SHOW HH MEMBERS WHO ARE OLDER THAN AGE 15 YEARS

If available now, enter the person's line number to resume the interview with that person. Otherwise, enter N, for no one available.

(N) No one available

LINE NO: __

SKIPAVAIL2
The following people were skipped in the Income Sources section.

SHOW HH MEMBERS WHO ARE OLDER THAN AGE 15 YEARS

If available now, enter the person's line number to resume the interview with that person. Otherwise, enter N, for no one available.

(N) No one available

LINE NO: __
The following people were skipped in the Educational Enrollment, Work Training, Disability, and Health Care Utilization sections.

**SHOW HH MEMBERS WHO ARE OLDER THAN AGE 18 YEARS**

If available now, enter the person's line number to resume the interview with that person. Otherwise, enter N, for no one available.

(N) No one available

LINE NO: __

**SA4**

The child care questions and followup questions were not completed for the parents/guardians listed below:

**SHOW ONLY HH MEMBER’S WHO ARE PARENTS/GUARDIANS**

Enter a 1 below to return to complete that section, or enter an N if it is not possible to complete that section at this time.

(1) To return to the Child Care Section
(N) Not possible to complete now, continue

---

**NEWR1**

FR: WHO IS THE RESPONDENT?  
(MUST BE 15 OR OLDER)

LINE: ___

(COMMENT: If Line No. doesn’t match with roster’s display an error message: MUST BE A VALID LINE NUMBER)

**NEWR2**

FR: WHO IS THE RESPONDENT?  
(MUST BE 15 OR OLDER)

LINE: ___

(COMMENT: If Line No. doesn’t match with roster’s display an error message: MUST BE A VALID LINE NUMBER)
NEWR3
FR: WHO IS THE RESPONDENT?
(MUST BE 15 OR OLDER)

LINE: ___

(#COMMENT: If Line No. doesn’t match with roster’s display an error message: MUST BE A VALID LINE NUMBER)

EM3A
A respondent must be 15 or older. This person is listed as (AGE) years old.

An age has not been determined for this person. Verify that this person is 15 or older before continuing.

(1) To continue with this person (must be 15)
(2) To pick another respondent

___

RECALL2
PEOPLE WITH INCOMPLETE LABOR FORCE

LINE   NAME

roster persons
Survey of Program Dynamics

TYPEZ

FR: The people listed on the right have not completed the Employment & Earnings Section.

If you enter their line number on this screen, you will make them a TYPE Z. If you don't want to make anyone a Type Z, enter N.

Enter N when you are done entering line numbers for the Type Zs.

(N) No Type Zs, or no more to enter

Line: ___

(#COMMENT: If Line No. doesn’t match with roster’s display an error message: MUST BE A VALID LINE NUMBER)

FU

FR: Do you plan to do additional followup for missing data remaining in this case?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
HHRECAP_2

During our last visit, we recorded the following information.

NAME ON ADVANCE LETTER:

BEST TIME TO CALL:

TELEPHONE NUMBER:

Is this information still correct?

(1) Yes
(2) No

LTRADDR

***ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD TO WHOM CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE SENT***

***ASK IF NOT APPARENT***

HHRECAP_3

Let me ask you: To whom should we mail our next advance letter? (Type the correct information, or press (bold)ENTER , if correct)

NAME ON ADVANCE LETTER: ____________ (First) ____________ (Last)

What is the best time to call you? ______________________

What is your telephone number? (___) _____-______ ______(EXT)
CPRECAP1

During our last visit, we recorded the following information about persons to contact if we couldn't reach you. You told us to contact...

NAME 1: Name
Address
Relationship

TELEPHONE NO.: ONLY SHOW WHEN CONTACT PERSONS ARE MORE THEN ONE

NAME 2: Name
Address
Relationship

(1) Change information for Contact Person #1
(2) Change information for Contact Person #2
(P) PROCEED - All information correct

SHOW OPTION #2 WHEN CONTACT PERSONS ARE MORE THEN ONE
CPR1
Type the correct information or, if correct, press the ENTER key.

Current name: ________________________________

Relationship (Please indicate to whom this person is related):

Current Rel: __________________

Current address: ________________________________________

________________________________________

Current telephone: (___) ____-____ Ext: _

CPR2
Type the correct information or, if correct, press the ENTER key.

Current name: ________________________________

Relationship (Please indicate to whom this person is related):

Current Rel: __________________

Current address: ________________________________________

________________________________________ ST) ______-____

Current telephone: (____) ____-____ Ext: ______

TELHHD
Since households included in this survey are interviewed again in 4 months, we may attempt to conduct the followup interview by telephone.

Is there a telephone in this house/apartment?

(1) Yes
(2) No

___
TELAVL

Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in this household can be contacted?

(1) Yes
(2) No

---

TELWHR

Where is this phone located?

____________________________________________________________

---

TELPHN

What is the telephone number of the phone where you would like to be called?

in Area Code: _____ ) New Number: _____-____

EXT: ______ IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER

IS THIS A HOME OR OFFICE NUMBER?

(1) Home
(2) Office

---

PHONEO

Is a telephone interview acceptable?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) No phone available

---

(#COMMENT: COLLECTS THE BEST TIME TO CALL TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW NEXT TIME)

BESTTIM

When is the best time to contact you?

_____________
**CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION**

**CPNAME1**
Please, give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Please, begin with that person's first name.

**(0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE**

FIRST NAME ____________________
MIDDLE NAME ____________________
LAST NAME ____________________

**CPRELAT1**
What is that person's relationship to you?

_______________________________

**CPADDRS1**
What is that person's address?

STREET ADDRESS:___________________________
STREET ADDRESS:___________________________
CITY:__________________
STATE:___          ZIP CODE:______

**CPPHONE1**
What is that person's telephone number?

**(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE**

Area Code:____         New Number:____-____
EXT:______ IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER

**MORECP1**
Is there another person who would know how to reach you?

(1) Yes
(2) No
CPNAME2
Please, give me the name, address, and telephone number of a close relative or friend who would know how to reach you if we are unable to contact you.

Please, begin with that person's first name.

FIRST NAME _____________________
MIDDLE NAME _____________________
LAST NAME _____________________

CPRELAT2
What is that person's relationship to you?

_______________________________

CPADDR2
What is that person's address?

STREET ADDRESS: _____________________
STREET ADDRESS: _____________________
CITY: __________________
STATE: ___ (H) HELP
ZIP CODE: ______

CPPHONE2
What is that person's telephone number?

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE

Area Code: ____ New Number: ____-____

EXT: _____ IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER

LTRADDR
***ENTER THE NAME OF THE PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD TO WHOM CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE SENT***

***ASK IF NOT APPARENT***

IF FULL NAME IS THE SAME AS THE REFERENCE PERSON, ENTER (S) IN FIRST NAME.

FIRST NAME _____________________
MIDDLE NAME _____________________
LAST NAME _____________________
ARE YOU READY TO TRANSMIT THIS CASE?

(1) Yes
(2) No

** DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT**

THIS IS NOW A TYPE A- (Type)

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
Survey of Program Dynamics

WHYTYPZ6

No survey data were collected for (NAME).
Enter the reason that best describes why (NAME)'s survey data were not collected.

(1) Person was ill or in the hospital
(2) Person was temporarily away from home
(3) Refused
(4) Other (specify)

___

WHYSP6

Enter other reason survey data was not collected.

_________________________________________

NONSMPL

This case is no longer in the SPD sample; please re-enter this case and enter code 36 on the TYPEABC screen to close it out.

If you believe you have reached this screen in error, press F1 and change the answer on the screen UNIT_CMB to 1.

Press F1 to back up and make corrections, or press ENTER to exit this case.

___ (PRESS ENTER)
CALLBACK APPOINTMENT SCREEN

HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS STILL NEEDING TO BE INTERVIEWED

APPTOTH

I'd like to schedule an appointment visit to finish the interview. What DATE AND TIME would be best to contact you again to (conduct the interview/coll ect the missing information/com plete the interview?)

PROBE: May I contact you later today?
TODAY IS: FILL WITH CURRENT DAY AND TIME.

THANKCB

Thank you for your help.

I will contact you at the time suggested.

REVISIT DATE: FILL WITH CALLBACK TIME/DATE

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE
Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS ENTER TO END INTERVIEW

FR CHECK ITEM:

Was the majority of this interview done by personal interview, or by telephone interview?

(1) Personal interview
(2) Telephone interview
CHECKOUT AND CALL RECORD

VISITCNT

FR: How many times have you attempted personal contact with this household (and actually visited the address)?

___ <0-99>

How many times have you attempted to contact this household by telephone?

___ <0-99>

SHOW ONLY IF ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT BY TELEPHONE IS GREATER THAN 0

Was the majority of this interview done by personal interview, or by telephone interview?

(1) Personal interview
(2) Telephone interview

___

OTHNAME

FR: IDENTIFY THE PERSON WHO RESPONDED TO THE MAJORITY OF THIS INTERVIEW?

ENTER LINE NUMBER

___
INOTES_1
(section INOTES)

Enter brief notes about this case that could help with the next interview.

(N) No notes needed, or finished entering notes

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

INOTES_2
Previous notes about this case are shown below.    (1) Keep all notes as shown
   UP ARROW = UP one line                (2) Revise notes
   DOWN ARROW = DOWN one line            (3) Replace all notes
Press ENTER or Enter N = When done ____________

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________


INOTES_3  (window 3 no border)

Enter brief notes about this case that could help with the next interview.

(N) No notes needed, or finished entering notes

__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________
__________________________________